# AMOUNT, DURATION AND SCOPE OF MEDICAL AND REMEDIAL CARE AND SERVICES PROVIDED DESCRIPTION OF LIMITATIONS PREDETERMINATION OF ELIGIBILITY AND PRIOR AUTHORIZATIONS

#### **Table of Contents Pages**

1	Contonto
1.	Contents

- 1a. Contents (Continued)
- 2. EPSDT- General
- 2a. EPSDT-Diagnostic, Screening and Rehabilitative Services
- 2a. EPSDT- Early Intervention Services
- 2a.1 EPSDT- Early Intervention Services (Continued)
- 2a.2 EPSDT- Early Intervention Services (Continued)
- 2a.3 EPSDT- Early Intervention Services (Continued)
- 2a.4 EPSDT- Early Intervention Services (Continued)
- 2a.5 EPSDT- Early Intervention Services (Continued)
- 2a.6 EPSDT- Early Intervention Services (Continued)
- 2a.7 EPSDT- Early Intervention Services (Continued)
- 2a.8 EPSDT- Early Intervention Services (Continued)
- 2b. EPSDT- Rehabilitative Services (Mental Health)
- 2b.1 EPSDT- Mental Health-(Continued)
- 2b.2 EPSDT- Prescribed Pediatric Extended Care Center (PPEC)
- 2b.3 EPSDT- School-Based Therapy Services
- 2b.4 EPSDT- School-Based Psychological Services
- 2b.5 EPSDT-School-Based Social Work Services
- 2b.6 EPSDT- School-Based Nursing Services
- 2b.7 EPSDT-School-Based Nursing Services by County Health Departments
- 2b.8 EPSDT- School Based Behavioral Services by County Health Departments
- 3. EPSDT- Screening Services
- 4. EPSDT- Dental Services
- 5. Rehabilitative Services-Community Mental Health & Substance Abuse
- 5a. Personal Care Services
- 5b. Comprehensive Community Support Services for Substance Abuse-Bachelor's Degree Level
- 6. EPSDT-Optometric Services
- 7. EPSDT-Eyeglasses
- 8. EPSDT-Hearing Services
- 9. EPSDT-Hearing Aids
- 10. EPSDT-Respiratory Services
- 11. EPSDT-Home Health Therapies
- 11a. Telemedicine Services
- 12. EPSDT-Personal Care Services
- 12a. EPSDT-Personal Care Services (Continued)
- 13. EPSDT-Private Duty Nursing
- 14. EPSDT-Therapy Services
- 15. EPSDT-Prosthetic Devices
- 16. EPSDT-Home Health Services-Durable Medical Equipment
- 17. EPSDT-Chiropractic Services
- 18. (Reserved)
- 19. (Reserved)
- 20. (Reserved)
- 21. Inpatient Hospital Services
- 22. Outpatient Hospital Services
- 23. Emergency Hospital Services

#### Table of Contents Pages (Continued)

2.4	DI	•		~	
24.	Phy	/C1C	ากกา	er	vices
47.	1 11	010	ıuıı	$\mathcal{L}$	VICUS

- 25. Advanced Registered Nurse Practitioners
- 26. Podiatry Services
- 27. Chiropractic Services
- 28. Home Health Services
- 29. Family Planning Services
- 30. Clinic Services-Birthing Centers
- 30a. Clinic Services-Ambulatory Surgical Centers
- 30b. Clinic Services-County Public Health Units
- 30c. Clinic Services-Freestanding Dialysis Center Services
- 31. Transportation Services
- 32. Dental Services
- 33. Optometric Services
- 34. Eyeglasses/Contact Lenses
- 35. Hearing Services
- 36. Prosthetic Devices-Hearing Aids
- 37. Hospice Services
- 38. Nursing Facility Services for Individuals who are Mentally Ill
- 39. Extended Service to Pregnant Women
- 40. Respiratory Services
- 41. Personal Care Services
- 42. Private Duty Nursing Services
- 43. Therapy Service
- 44. Nurse Midwives
- 45. Nursing Facility Services
- 46. Prescribed Drugs
- 46a. Prescribed Drugs (Continued)
- 46a.1 Prescribed Drugs (Continued)
- 46b. Preventive Services
- 46c. Preventive Services for Pregnant Women
- 47. Certified Pediatric or Family Nurse Practitioners
- 48. (Reserved)
- 49. (Reserved)
- 50. Rural Health Clinic Services
- 51. Federally Qualified Health Centers (FQHCs)
- 52. Other Laboratory Services
- 53. Other X-Ray Services
- 54. Individuals Age 65 or over in Institutions for Mental Diseases
- 55. Intermediate Care Facility for the Developmentally Disabled (ICF/DD) Service
- 56. Ambulatory Prenatal Care
- 57. Nursing Facilities Services for Patients Under 21
- 58. Licensed Midwives
- 59. Physician Assistants
- 60. Registered Nurse First Assistant
- 61. Inpatient Psychiatric Services for Individuals under 21
  - Supplement 1- Case Management Services
  - Supplement 2- Home and Community Care
  - Supplement 3- PACE
  - Supplement 4- 1915(j) Self-Directed Personal Assistance Services

Revision: HCFA-PM- 14-01 January 2014 ATTACHMENT 3.I-A Page 2 OMB NO:

#### State/Territory: FLORIDA

# AMOUNT, DURATION, AND SCOPE OF MEDICAL AND REMEDIAL CARE AND SERVICES PROVIDED TO THE CATEGORICALLY NEEDY

4. a.	Nursing facility services (other than services in an institution for mental diseases) for individuals 21 years of age or older.
	Provided: No LimitationsX With limitations*
4. b.	Early and periodic screening, diagnostic and treatment services for individuals under 21 years of age, and treatment of conditions found.*
4. c.	Family planning services and supplies for individuals of child-bearing age.
	Provided:No limitationsXWith limitations.*
4. d.	Face-to-face tobacco cessation counseling services benefit package for pregnant women
	Provided: No limitationsX With limitations*
5. a.	Physicians' services whether furnished in the office, the patient's home, a hospital, a nursing facility or elsewhere.
	Provided:No limitationsX With limitations.*
b.	Medical and surgical services furnished by a dentist (in accordance with section 1905(a) (5) (B) of the Act).  Provided: No limitations X With limitations.*
6.	Medical care and any other type of remedial care recognized under State law, furnished by licensed practitioners within the scope of their practice as defined by State law.
a.	Podiatrists' services.
	Provided: No limitationsX with limitations*
* Desci	ription provided on attachment.

Description provided on accomment

Revision: HCFA-PM-91-4 (BPD) AUGUST 1991

ATTACHMENT 3.1-A Page 3 CMB No.: 0938-

	State/Territory: FLORIDA
	AMOUNT, DURATION, AND SCOPE OF MEDICAL AND REMEDIAL CARE AND SERVICES PROVIDED TO THE CATEGORICALLY NEEDY
ď.	Optometrists' services.
	$\overline{X}$ Provided: $\overline{X}$ No limitations $\overline{X}$ With limitations*
7	
c.	Chiropractors' services.
	$\sqrt{X/}$ Provided: $\sqrt{/}$ No limitations $\sqrt{X/}$ With limitations*
4	
d.	Other practitioners' services
	$\sqrt{X/}$ Provided: Identified on attached sheet with description of limitations, if any.
· .	/ Not provided.
<b>7</b> .	Home health services.
	Intermittent or part-time nursing services provided by a home health agency or by a registered nurse when no home health agency exists in the area.
	Provided: $\sqrt{N}$ 0 limitations $\sqrt{X}$ 7 with limitations*
, b. 1	Home health aide services provided by a home health agency.
	Provided: //No limitations /X/With limitations*
	Medical supplies, equipment, and appliances suitable for use in the nome.
E	Provided: $\sqrt{No}$ limitations $\sqrt{X/W}$ ith limitations*
*Descr	iption provided on attachment.
Superse	
TH MO.	90-59 HCFA ID: 7986E

ATTACHMENT 3.1-A HCFA-PM-91-4 (SPD) Revision: AUGUST 1991 Page 3s OMB No .: 0938-State/Territory: FLORIDA AMOUNT, DURATION, AND SCOPE OF MEDICAL AND REMEDIAL CARE AND SERVICES PROVIDED TO THE CATEGORICALLY NEEDY Physical therapy, occupational therapy, or speech pathology and d. audiology services provided by a home health agency or medical rehabilitation facility. /X/With limitations\* Provided: / / No limitations Not provided. 8. Private duty nursing services. Provided: / / No limitations /X/With limitations\* Not provided.

1992

Effective Date

7986E

HCFA ID:

10/1/91

\*Description provided on attachment.

Approval Date OCT 6,

TN No. 91- 50

Supersedes

TN NO. NEW

Revision: HCFA-PM-85-3

MAY 1985

(BERC)

ATTACHMENT 3.1-A

Page 4 OMB No.: 0938-0193

# AMOUNT, DURATION AND SCOPE OF MEDICAL AND REMEDIAL CARE AND SERVICES PROVIDED TO THE CATEGORICALLY NEEDY

9.	Clinic se	ervices.
•	X Prov	ided:No limitationsX With limitations* (7-1-85)
	_ Not p	provided.
10.	Dental s	services.
	X Prov	ided: _No limitations X With limitations*
	_ Not p	provided.
11.	Physica	l therapy and related services.
	a.	Physical therapy.
		$\underline{X}$ Provided:No limitations $\underline{X}$ With limitations*
		_ Not provided.
	b.	Occupational therapy.
		$\underline{X}$ Provided: $\underline{X}$ With limitations*
		_ Not provided.
	c.	Services for individuals with speech, hearing, and language disorders (provided by or under the supervision of a speech pathologist or audiologist).
		<u>X</u> Provided: No limitations <u>X</u> With limitations*
		Not provided.
* Descr	iption pro	ovided on attachment.
TN No.	: 05-005	

Supersedes

TN No.: <u>03-20</u>

Approved: <u>08/24/05</u>

Effective Date: 04/01/05

Revision: HCFA-PM-85-3 MAY 1985

TN No.: 03-020

(BERC)

ATTACHMENT 3.1-A

Page 5

OMB No.: 0938-0193

# AMOUNT, DURATION AND SCOPE OF MEDICAL AND REMEDIAL CARE AND SERVICES PROVIDED TO THE CATEGORICALLY NEEDY

12.	Prescribed drugs, dentures, and prosthetic devices; and eyeglasses prescribed by a physician skilled in diseases of the eye or by an optometrist.							
	a.	Prescribed Drugs.						
		X Provided: No limitations	X With limitations* (6-1-75)					
		Not provided.						
	b.	Dentures.						
		X Provided: No limitations	X With limitations* (7-1-80)					
		_ Not provided.	(7-1-00)					
	c.	Prosthetic devices.						
		X Provided:No limitations	X With limitations* (7-1-80)					
		Not provided.	(7-1-60)					
	d.	Eyeglasses.						
		X Provided: No limitation						
		Not provided.	(7-1-06)					
13.		her diagnostic, screening, preventati ewhere in the plan	re and rehabilitative services, i.e., other	than those provided				
	a.	Diagnostic services.						
•	٠	X Provided: _ No limitation	$\underline{X}$ With limitations*					
		Not provided.						
* I	)esc	ription provided on attachment.						
		o.: <u>06-005</u> edes	Approved: <u>08/08/06</u> E	ffective Date: <u>07/01/06</u>				

Revision: HCFA - Region VI Attachment 3.1A November 1990 Page 6

#### AMOUNT, DURATION AND SCOPE OF MEDICAL AND REMEDIAL CARE AND SERVICES PROVIDED TO THE CATEGORICALLY NEEDY

b. \$	Screening services.
_ <u>X</u>	_ProvidedNo limitationsX_With limitations*
N	Not provided
c. I	Preventive services.
<u>X</u>	_ProvidedNo limitations _X_With limitations*
N	Not provided
d. 1	Rehabilitative services
<u>X</u>	_ProvidedNo limitations _X_With limitations*
N	Not provided
14. Ser	vices for individuals age 65 or older in institutions for mental diseases.
a.	Inpatient hospital services.
<u>X</u>	_ProvidedNo limitations _X_With limitations*
N	Not provided
b.	Nursing facility services.
P	ProvidedNo limitationsWith limitations*
<u>X</u>	_Not provided
*Description	n provided on attachment.
TN. No. 200	09-025

Supersedes TN No. 93-57 Approval Date: <u>02-04-10</u>

**Revision:** 

#### HCFA-PM-86-20 (BERC)

September 1986

State/Territory: Florida

	AMOUNT, DURATION AND SCOPE OF MEDICAL AND REMEDIAL CARE AND SERVICES PROVIDED TO THE CATEGORICALLY NEEDY
15.	a. Intermediate care facility services (other than such services in an institution for mental diseases) for persons determined in accordance with section 1902(a)(31)(A) of the Act, to be in need of such care.
	[X] Provided [] No limitations [X] With limitations* [] Not Provided:
	b. Including such services in a public institution (or distinct part thereof) for the mentally retarded or persons with related conditions.
	[X] Provided [ ] No limitations [X] With limitations* [ ] Not Provided:
16. Inp	patient psychiatric facility services for individuals under 22 years of age.
	[X] Provided [ ] No limitations [ ] With limitations* [ ] Not Provided:
17. Nu	rse-midwife services
	[X] Provided [ ] No limitations [X] With limitations* [ ] Not Provided:
18. Ho	spice care (in accordance with section 1905(o) of the Act).
	[X] Provided [ ] No limitations
	[X] Provided in accordance with section 2302 of the Affordable Care Act
	[X] With limitations* [ ] Not Provided:

\*Description provided on attachment

TN <u>2012-001</u> Supersedes TN \_01-03

Approval Date 6-2/-12 Effective Date 1/1/12

Revision: HCFA-PM-94-7 (MB) ATTACHMENT 3.1-A SEPTEMBER 1994 Page 8

		OWL	IDINDON 1994
			STATE PLAN UNDER TITLE XIX OF THE SOCIAL SECURITY ACT
		St	ste/Territory:FLORIDA
	÷	AND	AMOUNT, DURATION, AND SCOPE OF MEDICAL REMEDIAL CARE AND SERVICES PROVIDED TO THE CATEGORICALLY NEEDY
19.	Case	mana	gement services and Tuberculosis related services
		a.	Case management services as defined in, and to the group specified in, Supplement 1 to ATTACHMENT $3.1-A$ (in accordance with section 1905(a)(19) or section 1915(g) of the Act).
		***************************************	Provided: With limitations
		<u>x</u>	Not provided.
		b.	Special tuberculosis (TB) related services under section $1902(z)(2)(F)$ of the Act.
			Provided: With limitations*
		<u>X</u>	Not provided.
20.	Exten	ded	services for pregnant women
		a.	Pregnancy-related and postpartum services for a 60-day period after the pregnancy ends and any remaining days in the month in which the 60th day falls.
-			X Additional coverage ++
		b.	Services for any other medical conditions that may complicate pregnancy.
			X Additional coverage ++
·		++	Attached is a description of increases in covered services beyond limitations for all groups described in this attachment and/or any additional services provided to pregnant women only.
			en de la companya de La companya de la co
*Desc	riptio	on p	rovided on attachment.
		-	

TN No. 94-17
Supersedes Approval Date 10/6/94 Effective Date 7/1/94
TN No. 91-50

HCFA-PM-91-4 Рьсв Ва CMB Mo.: 0938-State/Territory: AMOUNT, DURATION, AND SCOPE OF MEDICAL AND REMEDIAL CARE AND SERVICES PROVIDED TO THE CATEGORICALLY MEEDY 21. Ambulatory prenatal care for pregnant women furnished during a presumptive eligibility period by an eligible provider (in accordance with section 1920 of the Acti. /X/ Provided: // No limitations /X/ With limitations. / Not provided. 22. Respiratory care services (in accordance with section 1902(e)(9)(A) through (C) of the Act). Provided: // No limitations /\_/With limitations. Not brovided. \_3. Certified pediatric or family nurse practitioners' services. Provided:  $\sqrt{X}$  No limitations -  $\sqrt{X}$ With limitations + \*Sescription provided on attachment. 96-06 Approval Date 3/10/97 Effective Date 7/1/96 арегзесев % No. 92-41 HCFA ID: 7986E

Revised Submission 2/10/97

Attachment 3.1-A Page 9 OMB No.: 0938 – Revision: HCFA-PA-91-4 (BPD)

State/Territory:	Florid
State/Territory.	1 10110

	AMOUNT, DURATION, AND SCOPE OF MEDICAL AND REMEDIAL CARE AND SERVICES PROVIDED TO THE CATEGORICALLY NEEDY							
24.	<ol> <li>Any other medical car specified by the Secre</li> <li>Transportation.</li> </ol>			any other type of remed	dial care recognized under State law,			
		[X] Provided [ ] Not Provided		No limitations	[X] With limitations*			
	b.	Services of Christian	Science	e nurses.				
		[ ] Provided [X] Not Provided		No limitations	[ ] With limitations*			
	c.	Care and services pro	ovided ii	n Christian Science sar	nitoria.			
		[ ] Provided	[ ]	No limitations	[ ] With limitations*			
		[X] Not Provided						
	d.	Nursing facility services for patients under 21 years of age.						
		[X] Provided [ ] Not Provided	[ ]	No limitations	[X] With limitations*			
	e.	Emergency hospital s	services					
		[X] Provided [ ] Not Provided		No limitations	[X] With limitations*			
	f. Personal care services furnished in recipient's home, and at the state's option, in anoth location, prescribed in accordance with a plan of treatment and provided by a qualified person under supervision of a registered nurse.							
		[X] Provided			[X] With limitations*			
		[ ] Not Provided						
*D	esci	ription provided on At	tachmei	nt.				
		o. <u>2011-001</u>						
Sup	ers	edes	Appro	val Date: <u>1-17-12</u>	Effective Date: <u>10/1/11</u>			

Sι TN No. <u>95-59</u> HCFA ID: 7986E

# State of <u>FLORIDA</u> PACE State Plan Amendment Pre-Print

Amou Needy		tion and Scope of Medica	al and Remedial Care Services Provided to the Categorica	lly			
25.	descri	Home and Community Care for Functionally Disabled Elderly Individuals, as defined, and described in Supplement 2 to Attachment 3.1-A, and Appendices A-G to Supplement 2 to Attachment 3.1-A.					
	<u> </u>	provided	X not provided				
26.	-	am of All-Inclusive Care forment 3.1-A.	for the Elderly (PACE) services, as described in Supplemental	ent 3 to			
	<u>X</u> 1	provided	not provided				
27.	_	am of All-Inclusive Care f ament 3.1-A.	for the Elderly (PACE) services, as described in Supplemental	ent 3 to			
٠	<u>X</u>	Election of PACE: By Plan service.	virtue of this submittal, the State elects PACE as an optio	nal State			
		No election of PACE: Boptional State Plan serv	By virtue of this submittal, the State elects to not add PAC	E as an			

TN No.: 2001-13 Supersedes TN NO.: 98-21 Approval Date DEC 2 6 2001

State of Florida 1915(j) Self-Directed Personal Assistance Services State Plan Amendment Pre-Print					
Amount, Dur Categorically	ration, and Scope of Medical and Remedial Care Services Provided To the Needy				
28. <u>X</u> Attacl	Self-Directed Personal Assistance Services, as described in Supplement _4 to hment 3.1-A.				
<u>X</u>	_ Election of Self-Directed Personal Assistance Services: By virtue of this submittal, the State elects Self-Directed Personal Assistance Services as a State Plan service delivery option.				
	No election of Self-Directed Personal Assistance Services: By virtue of this submittal, the State elects not to add Self-Directed Personal Assistance Services as a State Plan service delivery option.				
TN No: 2007	-007				

Approval Date: <u>03/28/08</u>

Effective Date: 3/01/08

Supersedes TN No: <u>NEW</u>

#### **TELEMEDICINE SERVICES**

Telemedicine services under Florida Medicaid are subject to the specifications, conditions, and limitations set by the State. Telemedicine is defined as the practice of health care delivery by a practitioner who is located at a site other than the site where the patient is located for the purposes of evaluation, diagnosis, or recommendation of treatment.

Providers rendering telemedicine within their scope of practice must involve the use of interactive telecommunications equipment that includes, at a minimum, audio and video equipment permitting two-way, real time, interactive communication between the recipient and the practitioner to provide and support care when distance separates participants who are in different geographical locations. Telephone conversations, chart review, electronic mail messages, or facsimile transmissions are not considered telemedicine.

All equipment required to provide telemedicine services is the responsibility of the providers.

Amendment: <u>2016-005</u> Effective: <u>1/01/16</u> Supersedes: <u>2010-013</u> Approval Date: <u>03/03/16</u>

# AMOUNT, DURATION AND SCOPE OF MEDICAL AND REMEDIAL CARE AND SERVICES PROVIDED DESCRIPTION OF LIMITATIONS PREDETERMINATION OF ELIGIBILITY AND PRIOR AUTHORIZATIONS

#### Table of Contents Pages

1	Contents
1.	Contents

- 1a. Contents (Continued)
- 2. EPSDT- General
- 2a. EPSDT-Diagnostic, Screening and Rehabilitative Services
- 2a. EPSDT- Early Intervention Services
- 2a.1 EPSDT- Early Intervention Services (Continued)
- 2a.2 EPSDT- Early Intervention Services (Continued)
- 2a.3 EPSDT- Early Intervention Services (Continued)
- 2a.4 EPSDT- Early Intervention Services (Continued)
- 2a.5 EPSDT- Early Intervention Services (Continued)
- 2a.6 EPSDT- Early Intervention Services (Continued)
- 2a.7 EPSDT- Early Intervention Services (Continued)
- 2a.8 EPSDT- Early Intervention Services (Continued)
- 2b. EPSDT- Rehabilitative Services (Mental Health)2b.1 EPSDT- Mental Health-(Continued)
- 2b.2 EPSDT- Prescribed Pediatric Extended Care Center (PPEC)
- 2b.3 EPSDT- School-Based Therapy Services
- 2b.4 EPSDT- School-Based Psychological Services
- 2b.5 EPSDT-School-Based Social Work Services
- 2b.6 EPSDT- School-Based Nursing Services
- 2b.7 EPSDT-School-Based Nursing Services by County Health Departments
- 2b.8 EPSDT- School Based Behavioral Services by County Health Departments
- 3. EPSDT- Screening Services
- 4. EPSDT- Dental Services
- 5. Rehabilitative Services-Community Mental Health & Substance Abuse
- 5a. Personal Care Services
- 5b. Comprehensive Community Support Services for Substance Abuse-Bachelor's Degree Level
- 6. EPSDT-Optometric Services
- 7. EPSDT-Eyeglasses
- 8. EPSDT-Hearing Services
- 9. EPSDT-Hearing Aids
- 10. EPSDT-Respiratory Services
- 11. EPSDT-Home Health Therapies
- 11a. Telemedicine Services
- 12. EPSDT-Personal Care Services
- 12a. EPSDT-Personal Care Services (Continued)
- 13. EPSDT-Private Duty Nursing
- 14. EPSDT-Therapy Services
- 15. EPSDT-Prosthetic Devices
- 16. EPSDT-Home Health Services-Durable Medical Equipment
- 17. EPSDT-Chiropractic Services
- 18. (Reserved)
- 19. (Reserved)
- 20. (Reserved)
- 21. Inpatient Hospital Services
- 22. Outpatient Hospital Services
- 23. Emergency Hospital Services

#### Table of Contents Pages (Continued)

- 24. Physician Services
- 25. Advanced Registered Nurse Practitioners
- 26. Podiatry Services
- 27. Chiropractic Services
- 28. Home Health Services
- 29. Family Planning Services
- 30. Clinic Services-Birthing Centers
- 30a. Clinic Services-Ambulatory Surgical Centers
- 30b. Clinic Services-County Public Health Units
- 30c. Clinic Services-Freestanding Dialysis Center Services
- 31. Transportation Services
- 32. Dental Services
- 33. Optometric Services
- 34. Eyeglasses/Contact Lenses
- 35. Hearing Services
- 36. Prosthetic Devices-Hearing Aids
- 37. Hospice Services
- 38. Nursing Facility Services for Individuals who are Mentally Ill
- 39. Extended Service to Pregnant Women
- 39a. Tobacco Cessation Counseling for Pregnant Women
- 40. Respiratory Services
- 41. Personal Care Services
- 42. Private Duty Nursing Services
- 43. Therapy Service
- 44. Nurse Midwives
- 45. Nursing Facility Services
- 46. Prescribed Drugs
- 46a. Prescribed Drugs (Continued)
- 46a.1 Prescribed Drugs (Continued)
- 46b. Preventive Services
- 46c. Preventive Services for Pregnant Women
- 47. Certified Pediatric or Family Nurse Practitioners
- 48. (Reserved)
- 49. (Reserved)
- 50. Rural Health Clinic Services
- 51. Federally Qualified Health Centers (FQHCs)
- 52. Other Laboratory Services
- 53. Other X-Ray Services
- 54. Individuals Age 65 or over in Institutions for Mental Diseases
- 55. Intermediate Care Facility for the Developmentally Disabled (ICF/DD) Service
- 56. Ambulatory Prenatal Care
- 57. Nursing Facilities Services for Patients Under 21
- 58. Licensed Midwives
- 59. Physician Assistants
- 60. Registered Nurse First Assistant
- 61. Inpatient Psychiatric Services for Individuals under 21
  - Supplement 1- Case Management Services
  - Supplement 2- Home and Community Care
  - Supplement 3- PACE
  - Supplement 4- 1915(j) Self-Directed Personal Assistance Services
  - Supplement 5-1915(i) HCBS Redirection Services

AMOUNT, DURATION AND SCOPE OF MEDICAL AND REMEDIAL CARE AND SERVICES PROVIDED

DESCRIPTION OF LIMITATIONS

PREDETERMINATION OF ELIGIBILITY AND PRIOR AUTHORIZATIONS

1/1/78 The Medicaid program includes the basic concept of predetermination of eligibility of recipients for all services rendered, established by the medical care provider, prior to rendering services, by viewing of the recipient's Medicaid identification card and/or calling on a toll-free telephone line to the fiscal contractor for verification of eligibility. Authorization by the state agency is required for exceptions to limitations as described below.

#### SPECIFIC LIMITATIONS IN SERVICES

EARLY AND PERIODIC SCREENING AND DIAGNOSIS OF INDIVIDUALS UNDER 21 YEARS OF AGE, AND TREATMENT OF CONDITIONS FOUND:

4/1/91 All services provided for in Section 1905(a) of the Act which are medically necessary to correct or ameliorate defects and physical and mental illnesses and conditions are provided for EPSDT participants.

Amendment 93-02 Effective 1/1/93 Supersedes 92-43

proval APR 22 1993

10/01/93 REHABILITATIVE SERVICES: Early Intervention Services (13.d)

Rehabilitative services include a range of coordinated rehabilitative or remedial medically necessary services provided to a child in order to identify, evaluate, correct, reduce, or prevent further deterioration of deficits in the child's mental or physical health.

Early intervention services are provided under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), Part C, and are designed to ameliorate or prevent further developmental disabilities and physical and mental illnesses in children with developmental delays or established conditions that could result in developmental delays at as early an age as possible in order to optimize their functioning capacity. These services are designed to enhance, not duplicate, existing Title XIX mandatory or optional services; to ensure maximum reduction of physical or mental disability and restoration of a beneficiary to his/her best possible functional level.

Developmental delays are defined as a delay in the development in one or ore of the following domains: cognitive, physical/motor, sensory (including vision and hearing), communication, social, emotional, or adaptive.

Early intervention services are provided based on the determination of medical need in any of the identified domains.

A developmental delay is a verified delay by use of two or more of the following: appropriate standardized instrument(s); observational assessment; parent report(s); developmental inventory; behavioral checklists; adaptive behavior scales; or professional judgment. When a standardized instrument is used, the following will be used to establish a developmental delay: a score of 1.5 standard deviation below the mean in at least one area of the identified domains, or a 25 percent delay on measures yielding scores in months in at least one of the identified domains.

Amendment 2004-010 Effective 07/01/2004 Supersedes 93-57 Approval 02/03/2005

Revised Submission \_\_\_\_\_

Early intervention services must be face-to-face encounters, medically ecessary, within the scope of practice of the provider, and intended to maximize reduction of identified disabilities or deficits. Suspicious deficits, disabilities or developmental delays are identified and verified through comprehensive screening, assessments and evaluations. Sessions that address the identified delays must be a collaboration of identifying, planning and maintaining a regimen related to the child's functioning. Sessions may be provided in individual or group settings in the following locations: hospital, other clinical settings, home, day care center, or other locations identified as a natural environment for the child.

Provision of services where the family or caregivers are involved must be directed to meeting the identified child's medical treatment needs. Services provided to non-Medicaid eligible family members independent of meeting the identified needs of the child are not covered by Medicaid.

#### A. Eligible Providers

An eligible provider must enroll as a Medicaid individual provider or group provider that employs or contracts with staff who hold a valid and active license in full force and effect to practice in the state of Florida and have three hours of continuing education per calendar year, or be a non-healing arts certified Infants and Toddler Developmental Specialist (ITDS). The Florida Department of Health, Children's Medical arvices Early Steps Program verifies the qualifications, training, experience and certification of the potential Medicaid enrollees, and recommends the provider for Medicaid participation.

In accordance with 42 CFR 431.51, all willing and qualified providers may participate in this program.

Eligible providers must meet the following requirements to enroll as a Medicaid Early Intervention Services provider:

- 1. Physician Be licensed through the Florida Department of Health Medical Quality Assurance, Board of Physicians and have a minimum of one year experience in early intervention.
- 2. Physician's assistant Be licensed through the Florida Department of Health Medical Quality Assurance, Board of Physicians and have a minimum of one year experience in early intervention.

Amendment 2004-010 Effective 07/01/2004 Supersedes 93-57 Approval 02/03/2005

Revised Submission

- 3. Nurse practitioner Be licensed through the Florida Department of Health Medical Quality Assurance Board of Nursing and have a minimum of one year experience in early intervention. Meet requirements contained in 42 CFR 440.166.
- 4. Registered nurse (RN) Be licensed through the Florida Department of Health Medical Assurance Board of Nursing and have a minimum of one year experience in early intervention.
- 5. Practical Nurse (LPN) Be licensed through the Florida Department of Health Medical Quality Assurance, Board of Nursing and have a minimum of one year experience with early intervention.
- 6. Physical therapist Be licensed through the Florida Department of Health Medical Quality Assurance, Board of Physical Therapy Practice and have a minimum of one year experience in the area of early intervention. Meet requirements contained in 42 CFR 440.110.
- 7. Occupational therapist Be licensed through the Florida Department of Health Medical Quality Assurance, Board of Occupational Therapy Practice and have a minimum of one year experience in the area of Early Intervention. Meet requirements contained in 42 CFR 440.110.
- 8. Speech-language pathologist Be licensed through the Florida Department of Health Medical Quality Assurance, Board of Occupational Therapy Practice and have a minimum of one year experience in the area of Early Intervention. Meet requirements contained in 42 CFR 440.110.
- 9. Audiologist Be licensed through Florida Department of Health Medical Quality Assurance, Board of Speech-language Pathology and Audiology with a minimum of one year experience in the area of early intervention. Meet the requirements contained in 42 CFR 440.110(c).
- 10. Respiratory therapist Be licensed through the Florida Department of Health Medical Quality Assurance, Board of Respiratory Care with a minimum of one year experience in the area of early intervention.
- 11. Clinical psychologist Be licensed through the Florida Department of Health Medical Quality Assurance, Board of Psychology and have a minimum of one year experience in the area of early intervention.
- 12. School Psychologist Be licensed through the Florida Department of Health Medical Quality Assurance, Board of Psychology and have a minimum of one year experience in the area of early intervention.
- 13. Clinical social worker Be licensed through the Florida Department of Health Medical Quality Assurance, Board of Clinical Social Work, Marriage and Family Therapy, and Mental Health Counseling. Minimum of one year experience in the area of early intervention.
- 14. Marriage and family counselor Be licensed through the Florida Department of Health Medical Quality Assurance, Board of Clinical

Amendment 2004-010 Effective 07/01/2004 Supersedes 93-57 Approval 02/03/2005

Revised Submission

- Social Work, Marriage and Family Therapy, and Mental Health Counseling. Must have a master's level degree or higher and have a minimum of one year experience in the area of early intervention.
- 15. Mental health counselor Be licensed through the Florida Department of Health Medical Quality Assurance, Board of Clinical Social Work, Marriage and Family Therapy, and Mental Health Counseling. Must have a master's level degree or higher and have a minimum of one year experience in the area of early intervention.
- 16. Registered dietician Be licensed through the Florida Department of Health Medical Quality Assurance, Board of Dietetics and Nutrition and have a minimum of one year experience in the area of early intervention.
- 17. Nutrition counselor Be licensed through the Florida Department of Health Medical Quality Assurance, Board of Dietetics and Nutrition and have a minimum of one year experience in the area of early intervention.
- 18. Infants and Toddlers Developmental Specialist (ITDS) Have a bachelor's degree or higher from an accredited college or university in early childhood or early childhood/special education, child and family development, family life specialist, communication sciences, psychology or social work or equivalent degree based on transcript review. Must have a minimum of one year experience in early intervention or a minimum of five years documented experience may substitute for an out of field degree. The ITDS provides early intervention services under the direction of a licensed physician or other health care professional acting within their scope of practice. The licensed healing arts professionals on the Family Support Plan Team who provide the evaluation, the service planning assessment, the development of the IFSP and the development of the plan of care follow the child and direct and support the activities of the ITDS through consultation at team meetings or by accompanying the ITDS on visits with the child and family.

Experience requirements are set by the Department of Health, Early Steps Program. Early Steps defines one year of experience in early intervention as equaling 1600 hours of hands-on experience with 0-5 year old children with special needs or their families. A maximum of 400 hours hands-on work with 0 to 5 year old children with special needs or their families obtained as part of the educational requirement to obtain a degree can substitute for 25% of the 1 year experience. Certification of all experience is required upon

Amendment 2004-010 Effective 07/01/2004 Supersedes 93-57 Approval 02/03/2005

Revised	Submission	

enrollment from the Department of Health, Early Steps Program. Certification can consist of letters from former and current employers, letters from professors, or course syllabi describing internship experience and hours with transcripts showing the successful completion of the course.

#### B. Benefits and Limitations

Early intervention services are medical or remedial services recommended by a physician or other licensed practitioner of the healing arts, within the scope of his practice under state law, for maximum reduction of physical or mental disability and restoration of a beneficiary to his best possible functional level. Early intervention services are provided to Medicaid-eligible children for whom all services are medically necessary.

Rehabilitative services include the following range of services, referred to as early intervention services:

1) Screening Services: a screening is a brief assessment of a child that is intended to identify the presence of a high probability of delayed or abnormal development which may require further evaluation and assessment. A screening must be recommended by a physician or other licensed practitioner of the healing arts, within their scope of practice under state law. The component(s) of the screening performed must be within the scope of practice of the provider. Screenings are performed by one early intervention professional and are limited to three per year per recipient.

Exceptions to the service limitations will be granted based on medical necessity. Authorization to increase the limitation of frequency or time must be requested and approved prior to providing the service. Such authorization is limited to a 3-month period.

Providers retain 100 percent of the payments provided for in Attachment 4.19-B.

2) Interdisciplinary Psychosocial and Developmental Evaluation Services: This is either an initial or follow-up comprehensive, interdisciplinary psychosocial and developmental evaluation to determine a child's level of functioning in each of the following developmental areas: (1) gross motor; (2) fine motor;

Amendment 2004-010 Effective 07/01/2004 Supersedes 93-57 Approval 02/03/2005

Revised Submission \_\_\_\_\_

(3) communication; (4) self-help and self-care; (5) social and emotional development; and (6) cognitive skills. An evaluation is based on informed clinical opinion through objective testing and includes, at a minimum, a review of pertinent records related to the child's current health status and medical history; an evaluation of the child's level of functioning in each of the developmental areas; an assessment of the unique strengths and needs of the child; and identification of services appropriate to meet the needs of the child.

When used, a standardized test should be thorough, efficient, objectively scored, reliable, valid, culturally fair, and have a broad developmental focus. Tests are to be administered by providers.

The initial evaluation is limited to one per lifetime per recipient. Follow-up evaluations are limited to three per year per recipient. Evaluations must be recommended by a licensed healing arts professional or paraprofessional.

Exceptions to the service limitations will be granted based on medical necessity. Authorization to increase the limitation of frequency or time must be requested and approved prior to providing the service. Such authorization is limited to a 3-month period.

Providers retain 100 percent of the payments provided for in Attachment 4.19-B.

3) Group, Individual, and Home Visiting Sessions: Sessions are face-to-face encounters of at least 30 minutes, not to exceed 60 minutes, with the child or the child's parent, family member or caregiver or both. The purpose of the session is to provide medically necessary services to alleviate or minimize the child's developmental disability, or the condition that could lead to the developmental disability or delay. Sessions must be provided by a Medicaid enrolled professional or paraprofessional early intervention provider within their scope of practice.

An individual session is held with one child or one of the child's parents, family member or caregiver or both.

Amendment 2004-010
Effective 07/01/2004
Supersedes 93-57
Approval 02/03/2005

Revised	Submission	

A group session is held with more than one child, more than one of the child's parents, family member or caregiver; or, more than one child and those children's parents, family members or caregivers. A minimum number of participants in a group is two. The recommended maximum for a group is four.

A home-visit session is an individualized session with one child or that child's parent(s), family member(s) or caregiver(s) or both in the child's home, child care facility or other location conducive to the natural environment of the child, and does not have a center-based or developmental day program.

Billable activities are those identified in the Medicaid Early Intervention Session(s) Plan of Care for the period authorized. Session services cannot duplicate or supplant existing Medicaid services. Services are designed to enhance development in physical/motor, communication, adaptive, cognitive, social or emotional and sensory domains, or to teach compensatory skills for deficits that directly result from medical, developmental, or other health-related conditions.

Providers retain 100 percent of the payments provided for in Attachment 4.19-B.

Providers can be reimbursed for only one type of early intervention session (group, individual, or home-visit) per day, per child. A session cannot be split between providers, nor can more than one type of provider provide a session per day for the same child.

Exceptions to the service limitations will be granted based on medical necessity. Authorization to increase the limitation of frequency or time must be requested and approved prior to providing the service. Such authorization is limited to a 3-month period.

#### C. Early Intervention Services By Provider Type

Early intervention services are rehabilitative services that include a range of coordinated rehabilitative or remedial medically necessary services provided to a child in order to identify, evaluate, correct, reduce, or prevent further deterioration of deficits in the child's mental or physical health. Early intervention services, which include screening,

Amendment 2004-010 Effective 07/01/2004 Supersedes 93-57 Approval 02/03/2005

Revised Submission \_\_\_\_\_

evaluations and sessions, are designed to enhance, not duplicate, existing itle XIX mandatory or optional services; to ensure maximum reduction of physical or mental disability and restoration of a recipient to his/her best possible functional level.

The following services are provided by the appropriate provider type within his scope of practice, and when medically necessary, as part of an early intervention screening, evaluation or session. Services include:

- 1) Developmental services under the direction of a licensed physician or other health care professional acting within their scope of practice. The licensed healing arts professionals on the Family Support Plan team provide the evaluation, the service planning assessment, the development of the Individualized Family Support Plan (IFSP) and the development of the plan of care, follow the child and direct and support the activities through consultation at team meetings, or by accompanying a provider on visits. These consultative services encompass identifying and rehabilitating a child's medical or other health-related condition and integrating developmental intervention strategies into the daily routines of a child and family to restore or maintain function or reduce dysfunction resulting from a mental or physical disability or developmental delay. Ensuring carryover of medically necessary developmental intervention strategies into all of the child's daily activities to increase the range of normal daily functioning and experience.
- 2) Medical services for diagnostic or evaluation purposes, services to determine a child's developmental status and need for early intervention services.
- 3) Psychological services are administering psychological and developmental tests, interpreting results, obtaining and integrating information about the child's behavior, child and family conditions related to learning, mental health and development, and planning and managing a program of psychological services, including psychological counseling, family counseling, consultation on child development, parent training and education programs.
- 4) Occupational Therapy services to address the functional needs of a child related to adaptive development, adaptive behavior and

Amendment	2004-010
Effective	07/01/2004
Supersedes	93-57
Approval	02/03/2005

|--|--|--|

- play, and sensory, motor, and postural development to improve the child's functional ability to perform tasks, including identification, assessment, intervention, adaptation of the environment, and selection of assistive and orthotic devices.
- 5) Physical Therapy services to address the promotion of sensorimotor function through enhancement of musculoskeletal status, neurobehavioral organization, perceptual and motor development, cardiopulmonary status, and effective environmental adaptation. It includes evaluation to identify movement dysfunction, obtaining, interpreting and integrating information for program planning and treatment to prevent or compensate for functional problems.
- 6) Speech/Language services to identify children with communicative or oropharyngeal disorders and delays in communication skills development, referral for medical or other professional services and the provision of services necessary for their rehabilitation.
- 7) Nutritional services that include conducting nutritional assessments, developing and monitoring appropriate plans to address the nutritional needs of the child, based on the findings of the nutritional needs of the child, based on the findings of the nutritional assessment, and making referrals to appropriate community resources to carry out nutritional goals.
- 8) Audiological services to identify children with auditory impairment, using at risk criteria and appropriate audiologic evaluation procedures to determine the range, nature, and degree of hearing loss and communication functions. It includes referral for medical and other services necessary for rehabilitation, provision of auditory training and aural rehabilitation, and determination of the child's need for amplification and its selection, use and evaluation.
- 9) Respiratory Therapy services to identify, evaluate and provide interventions to children with respiratory disorder which may result in a developmental delay in any of the identified domains.

Amendment 2004-010
Effective 07/01/2004
Supersedes 93-57
Approval 02/03/2005

Revised Submission

- 10/1/90 15. REHABILITATIVE SERVICES: Exceptions to the service (13d) limitations can be granted based on medical necessity.
- a. Intensive therapeutic on-site services include the provision of therapeutic services, with the goal of preventing more restrictive, costly placement by teaching problem solving skills, behavior strategies, normalization activities and other treatment modalities as appropriate. On-site is defined as where the child is living, working or receiving schooling. Children residing in a public institution or who are under the control of the juvenile justice system are not eligible for Medicaid.

While it is recognized that involvement of family (including legal guardians) in the treatment of the child is necessary and appropriate, provision of services where the family is involved clearly must be directed to meeting the identified child's treatment needs. Services provided to non-Medicaid eligible family members independent of meeting the identified needs of the child are not covered by Medicaid.

Billable services are face-to-face encounters with the child and/or the child's family. Services must be rendered by a mental health professional with a minimum of a B.A. degree from an accredited university a with emphasis in the areas of psychology, social work, health education or a related human services field.

Intensive therapeutic on-site services include:

- o Behavioral assessment of the child in order to define, delineate, evaluate and diagnose treatment needs. Assessment services include; psychosocial evaluation, psychiatric mental status exam, psychological testing, and developmental assessment of the child within the home, community, educational or vocational setting.
- o Development of a behavioral management program for the child designed to reduce behavior problems and/or functional deficits stemming from the existence of a mental disorder that interfere with the child's personal, familial, vocational and/or community adjustment.
- o Monitoring of the child's compliance with the behavioral management program.
- o Individual counseling or psychotherapy between the child and the mental health professional designed to maximize strengths and to reduce behavior problems and or functional deficits stemming from the existence of a mental disorder that interferes with the child's personal, familiar, vocational and/or community adjustment.
- o Family counseling or psychotherapy involving the child, his/her family and or significant others and a mental health professional designed to maximize strengths and to reduce behavior problems and or functional deficits stemming from the existence of a mental disorder that interfere with the child's personal, familial, vocational and/or community adjustment.
- o Other medically necessary therapeutic services specified by the psychiatrist in the child's plan of care.

Services are limited to one visit per day. Additional visits can be granted based on medical necessity.

Amendment 90-67
Effective 10/1/90
Supersedes 92-26 ,
Approved 5-12-94
Revised Submission 2/20/92
Revised Submission 8/7/92
Revised Submission 2/3/94

4/1/96 15. REHABILITATIVE SERVICES: (Continued) (13d)

b. Home-based rehabilitative services are designed for the restoration of modification, and/or maintenance of social, personal adjustment, and basic living skills. These services shall be an effective intervention in assuring that a child with a psychiatric disability possesses those physical, emotional, and intellectual skills to live, learn and work in his or her own particular environment. Home-based is defined as the child's official place of residence. Children residing in a public institution, of who are under the control of the juvenile justice system, are not eligible for Medicaid.

While it is recognized that involvement of family (including legal guardians) in the treatment of the child is necessary and appropriate, provision of services where the family is involved clearly must be directed to meeting the identified child's treatment needs. Services provided to non-Redicaid eligible family members independent of meeting the identified needs of the child are not covered by Medicaid.

Billable services are face-to-face encounters with the child and/or the child's family. Services must be rendered by an individual who is experienced in the needs of severely emotionally disturbed children, is capable of implementing services which address the child's needs identifie in the care plan, demonstrate skills and abilities to deliver therapeutic services to severely emotionally disturbed children, complete an ADM approved pre-service training program and participate in annual training timprove skills. Providers may not be relatives of the recipient. Service are limited to those provided by or under the recommendation of a physician, psychiatrist or other licensed practitioner of the healing arts acting within the scope of his/her practice under State law.

Home-based rehabilitative services include:

- o One to one supervision of the child's therapeutic activities in accordance with his or her behavioral management program.
- HCFA PIX classe &-1296

  o Skill training of the child for dovelopment and/er restoration of those basic living and social skills necessary to function in his or her own particular environment.
- o Assistance to the child and family in implementing behavioral goals identified through family counseling or treatment planning.

Services are limited to 56 hours per month. Additional hours can be approved based on medical necessity.

Amendment 96-03
Effective 4/1/96
Supersedes .95-16
Approved 8-/2-96

1/98

#### (13d) <u>School-Based Therapy Services</u>

#### Description

Florida Medicaid certified school match program allows school districts, charter, and private schools to receive reimbursement under the Florida Medicaid program for therapy services furnished in a school setting. These services are provided in accordance with 42 CFR 440.130(d).

#### **Who Can Receive**

Florida Medicaid recipients under the age of 21 years requiring medically necessary therapy services in the school setting.

#### **Who Can Provide**

The following licensed practitioners rendering services through the school district, charter, or private school, and in accordance with 42 Code of Federal Regulations 440.110:

- Occupational therapists or occupational therapy assistants licensed in accordance with Chapter 468, Florida Statutes under the supervision of a licensed occupational therapist.
- Physical therapists or physical therapy assistants who meet the requirements in Chapter 486, Florida Statutes under the supervision of a licensed physical therapist.
- Speech therapists or speech-language pathology assistants licensed in accordance with Chapter 468, Florida Statutes or Certified by the Department of Education under the supervision of a licensed speech therapist.

#### **Allowable Benefits**

Florida Medicaid covers the following therapy services:

- Evaluations
- Individual and group treatment sessions

In accordance with section 1905(a) of the Social Security Act, codified in Title 42 of the United States Code 1396d(a), services that exceed coverage may be approved, if determined medically necessary.

#### 10/1/01 (13d)

#### School-Based Behavioral Services

#### Description

Florida Medicaid certified school match program allows school districts, charter, and private schools to receive reimbursement under the Florida Medicaid program for behavioral health services furnished in a school setting. These services are provided in accordance with 42 CFR 440.130(d).

#### Who Can Receive

Florida Medicaid recipients under the age of 21 years requiring medically necessary behavioral services in the school setting.

#### **Who Can Provide**

The following licensed and/or certified practitioners rendering services through the school district, charter, or private school:

- Behavior analysts or assistant behavior analysts certified by the Behavior Analyst Certification Board
- School counselors certified in accordance with Chapter 1012, Florida Statutes.
- Marriage and family therapists licensed in accordance with Chapter 491, Florida Statutes.
- Mental health counselors licensed in accordance with Chapter 491, Florida Statutes.
- Psychologists licensed in accordance with Chapter 490, Florida Statutes.
- Social workers licensed in accordance with Chapter 491, Florida Statutes.

#### **Allowable Benefits**

Florida Medicaid covers the following school-based behavioral services:

- Assessments
- Behavior analysis, including interpretations of information about the student's behavior and conditions relating to functioning
- Consultation, coordination of services, and follow-up referrals with other health care staff, other entities or agencies, parents, teachers, and family
- Evaluations
- Individual counseling sessions
- Group counseling sessions [minimum of two recipients and a maximum of 10]

In accordance with section 1905(a) of the Social Security Act, codified in Title 42 of the United States Code 1396d(a), services that exceed coverage may be approved, if determined medically necessary.

#### THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Amendment 2016-031 Effective 10/28/16 Supersedes 99-16 Approved 10/02/17

#### 10/01/97 (6d)

#### School-Based Nursing Services

#### Description

Florida Medicaid certified school match program allows school districts, charter, and private schools to receive reimbursement under the Florida Medicaid program for nursing services furnished in a school setting in accordance with 42 CFR 440.60.

#### **Who Can Receive**

Florida Medicaid recipients under the age of 21 years requiring medically necessary nursing services in the school setting.

#### **Who Can Provide**

The following licensed and/or certified practitioners rendering services through the school district, charter or private school:

- Registered nurses (RN) licensed in accordance with Chapter 464, Florida Statutes
- Licensed practical nurses (LPN) licensed in accordance with Chapter 464, Florida Statutes
- School health aides working under the supervision of an RN, in accordance with Chapter 464, F.S., who have completed the following courses:
  - o Cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR)
  - o First aid
  - Medication administration
  - Patient specific training

In accordance with section 1905(a) of the Social Security Act, codified in Title 42 of the United States Code 1396d(a), services that exceed coverage may be approved, if determined medically necessary.

7/1/98 REHABILITATIVE SERVICES (Continued)
(13d) School-Based Nursing Services by County Health Departments

County Health Departments will only provide nursing services on the school campus and in the student's home that are not reimbursable under the clinic services program. Nursing services under the rehabilitative services program include the basic nursing care students require while they are in the school or in school home-bound programs.

Medication administration will include the dispensing of the medication and necessary documentation of oral, and/or inhalator medications. A licensed registered nurse (RN) and licensed practical nurse (LPN) may administer the medication within their scope of practice.

Services must be recommended by a physician or other licensed practitioner of the healing arts, within their scope of practice, per 42 CFR 440.130. All requirements of 42 CFR 440.130 will be met.

Services may be rendered by or under the direction of a licensed registered nurse (RN) as allowed by state licensure laws, and must be within the scope of the professional practice act.

Licensed practical nurses (LPN) may render services as allowed by state licensure laws and under the professional practice act, if under the supervision of a registered nurse.

County Health Departments will be the paid-to-provider. All of the treating providers, both RNs and LPNs will be enrolled in the Medicaid program as treating providers.

Amendment 98-12 Effective 7/1/98 Supersedes NEWApproved 9/4/93

#### REHABILITATIVE SERVICES

#### School-Based Behavioral Services by County Health Departments

County Health Departments will provide behavioral services that are not reimbursable under the clinic services program, only on the school campus and in the student's home. Behavioral services under the rehabilitative services program include the behavioral health students require while they are in the school or in school home-bound programs.

Behavioral services are diagnostic testing or active treatments to be rendered with the intent to reasonably improve the individual's physical or mental condition or functioning. Services must be recommended by a physician or other licensed practitioner of the healing arts, within their scope of practice, per 42 CFR 440.130. All requirements of 42 CFR 440.130 will be met.

Behavioral services are intervention services that focus on treatment. Behavioral services may include testing and evaluation that apprise cognitive, emotional and social functioning and self-concept; interviews and behavioral evaluations including interpretations of information about the individual's behavior and conditions relating to functioning; therapy, including providing a program of behavioral services for the individual with diagnosed behavioral problems; unscheduled activities for the purpose of resolving an immediate crisis situation; and other medically necessary services within the scope of practice. Behavioral services may be provided in either an individual or group setting.

County Health Departments will be the Medicaid pay to provider of services provided in the school setting with treating providers either employed or individually contracted. Treating providers of behavioral services must have at a minimum a Master's degree in social work from an accredited college, and work under the supervision of a licensed clinical social worker (LCSW) as required by Florida Statutes in order to obtain the work experience necessary for licensure or certification. The state agency will require County Health Departments to verify that school-based treating behavioral services providers meet provider requirements. The state Medicaid agency will require an agreement with each County Health Department to this effect and will monitor this factor. Behavioral services providers should have experience in providing services in school settings to Medicaid eligible children and must establish linkages in order to coordinate and consult with school authorities, as well as families, to assess a child's needs and identify treatment options.

Employees of the Health Department providing behavioral health services in schools will not duplicate services provided by school district employees. Health Department staff will provide services only when the need of the student exceeds the level of staff employed by the school district or is not available from school district staff.

Health Department social workers (MSW and LCSW) will provide services to all Medicaid eligible students in the school setting who are in need of such services.

Amendment 2002-02
Effective 7/1/02
Supersedes NEW
Approval Date JUN 0 6 2002
Revised Submission May 30, 2002
Revised Submission June 3, 2002

1. Screening examinations are recommended to be scheduled in accordance with the Bright Futures/American Academy of Pediatrics Periodicity Schedule. Additional screening examinations are also available upon referral from a healthcare, developmental or educational professional, when factors suggesting the need for EPSDT are presented, or upon the request of the parent/recipient.

Amendment 2016-012 Effective 1/01/16 Supersedes 93-02 Approval 05-04-16

4/1/91 (10) (12b) 2. Dental Services. A direct dental referral is required for every child, 3 years of age and older, or earlier as medically indicated to adhere to the recommendation for preventive pediatric health care as recommended by the American Academy of Pediatrics and the Committee on Practice and Ambulatory Medicines. The periodicity schedule meets the requirements of Section 1905(r) of the Act. Following the initial dental referral, subsequent examinations by a dental professional are recommended every six months or more frequently as prescribed by a dentist or other authorized provider. Orthodontic services require prior authorization to be obtained for medical necessity.

Amendment 93-02 Effective 1/1/93 Supersedes 92-35 (/02 (-3d)

## REHABILITATIVE SERVICES:

Rehabilitative services are limited to mental health and substance abuse services that are provided for the maximum reduction of the recipient's mental health and substance abuse disability and restoration to the best possible functional level. Services can reasonably be expected to improve the recipient's condition or prevent further regression so that the services will no longer be needed.

Services are limited to those which are medically necessary and are recommended by a licensed practitioner of the healing arts, psychiatrist, or other physician and included in a treatment plan. Exceptions to the service limitations can be granted based on medical necessity. Service limitations for EPSDT recipients are listed in the EPSDT section.

In keeping with the 2001-2002 General Appropriations Act, certain high cost mental health procedure codes are subject to prior authorization.

To be eligible to participate in this program, providers must:

- Have a current contract pursuant to the provision of Chapter 394, Florida Statutes, for the provision of community mental health or substance abuse services from the district or regional Department of Children and Families, Alcohol, Drug Abuse and Mental Health (ADM) program office; and
- Employ or have under contract a Medicaid-enrolled psychiatrist or other physician.

In addition to the above requirements:

- Alcohol prevention, treatment, or drug abuse treatment and prevention programs must hold a regular (i.e., not probationary or interim) license as defined in Chapter 397, F.S.
- Individuals seeking enrollment as providers of comprehensive behavioral health assessments must be reviewed and certified as meeting specific provider qualifications.
- Agencies seeking enrollment as providers of comprehensive behavioral health
  assessments or specialized therapeutic foster care services (Level I, Level II, and
  Crisis Intervention) must be reviewed and certified as meeting specific provider
  qualifications.

Amendment 2002-04
Effective 1/1/02
Supersedes 90-67
Approval MAY 2 1 2002

## PERSONAL CARE/ASSISTIVE CARE SERVICES

Personal Care/Assistive Care Services are provided to Medicaid eligible recipients requiring an integrated set of services on a 24-hour basis. Recipients must have health assessments establishing the medical necessity of at least two components of the integrated personal/assistive care services. The medical necessity must be determined by a physician or other licensed practitioner of the healing arts acting within the scope of their practice under state law. All requirements of 42 CFR 440.167 will be met.

Eligible providers must be able to provide the integrated set of personal care/assistive care services on a 24-hour basis and maintain a standard license under Chapters 400.407, 400.468 or 394.875, F.S. Only trained personnel employed by the service provider will be able to provide care under this service.

The personal care/assistive care services are: health support, assistance with activities of daily living (ADLs) and instrumental activities of daily living (IADLs) and assistance with self-administration of medication.

Health support is defined as requiring the provider to observe the resident's whereabouts and well being, to remind the resident of any important tasks, and to record and report any significant changes in the resident's appearance, behavior, or state of health to the resident's health care provider, designated representative or case manager.

Assistance with activities of daily living is defined as individual assistance with ambulating, transferring, bathing, dressing eating grooming and toileting. Assistance with instrumental activities of daily living is defined as individual assistance with shopping for personal items, making telephone calls and managing money.

Assistance with self-medication administration of medication is defined as assistance with or supervision of self-administration to the extent permitted by state law.

Personal Care/Assistive Care Services will be provided based upon individual care plans developed from health assessments. The personal care/assistive care service provider is responsible for developing the recipient's care plan. Care plans will be reviewed by the Agency for Health Care Administration (AHCA) annually.

Amendment 2000-11 Effective 1/1/2001 Supersedes <u>NEW</u> Approval 4/5/2001

#### Rehabilitative Services:

#### Community-based Substance Abuse Services

Community-based substance abuse rehabilitative services will be available to all Medicaid eligible individuals with substance abuse disorders who are medically determined to need rehabilitative services. These services must be delivered by an agency licensed by the state to deliver substance abuse services and under contract with a county to receive county tax dollars that are certified as the state share of reimbursement for these services. These services must be recommended by a physician or other practitioner of the healing arts within the scope of his/her practice under state regulation and furnished by or under the direction of a physician or other practitioner operating within the scope of applicable state regulations, to promote the maximum reduction of symptoms of substance abuse and/or restoration of a recipient to his/her best possible functional level. The services are as follows:

#### Comprehensive Community Support Services for Substance Abuse

These services are designed to assist clients to strengthen and/or regain skills, to develop the environmental support necessary to help clients thrive in the community, and to aide clients in meeting life goals the promote recovery and resiliency. Services include substance abuse education, family/parenting guidance, life skills, anger/stress management, and support counseling. Services do not include meetings of Narcotics Anonymous, Alcoholics Anonymous, or other twelve-step programs.

TN No.: 06-013

Effective Date: <u>02/10/07</u> Supersedes TN No.: <u>New</u> Approval Date: 08/01/07 Comprehensive Community Support Services for Substance Abuse-Bachelors Degree Level

Comprehensive community support services are medically necessary clinical aftercare services that are directed toward individuals who have received and successfully completed substance abuse treatment within a correctional or other institutional setting or a community-based program, and need continued therapeutic services to maintain their recovery as they re-enter the community. The purpose of comprehensive community support services is to provide integrative therapeutic supports and aftercare in collaboration with available and relevant ancillary medical and behavioral support services in the community to promote the receipt and effectiveness of those services. These services are based on a recovery support services model that addresses interpersonal and coping skills in home, work, and school situations and facilitates medication monitoring and symptom monitoring through therapeutic service provision. Identifying barriers that impede the development of skills necessary for independent functioning in the community will also be an integral part of these services. These out patient services may be provided in a variety of community-based settings that are licensed by the state to provide substance abuse services. Effective after care services are comprised of the following activities: supportive and psycho-educational counseling about substance abuse disorders; specific recovery support services such as guidance in locating housing, counseling to support employment; monitoring recipient progress toward meeting goals of the aftercare plan; coordinating any necessary services with other sources and subsequently making any referrals for medically necessary services. Services must be provided by a substance abuse counselor who has knowledge of existing support services within the community. Services shall be supervised by a licensed practitioner of the healing arts or a master's level C.A.P. Reimbursement for this service is limited to 60 units per state fiscal year per recipient. Each unit must be 30 minutes in duration.

#### Alcohol and/or Drug Intervention Service

Alcohol and/or Drug Intervention Service is provided for the purpose of early identification of substance abuse problems and rapid linkage to needed services. This service is used to detect alcohol or other drug problems and to provide a brief intervention to arrest the progression of such problems, thereby avoiding the need for more costly and intensive levels of treatment. The intervention service is delivered on an outpatient basis in community-based settings such as licensed substance abuse providers, schools, work sites, community centers, and homes. The goal is to provide the medically necessary clinical services to minimize and ameliorate substance abuse risk factors and behaviors early in the process as an alternative to a more restrictive level of treatment. The following activities are included under this service: clinical screening and evaluation; identification and provision of medically necessary treatment needs; referral to other clinically indicated services; and ensuring referral appointments are met. Services must be delivered by a substance abuse counselor under the supervision of a licensed practitioner of the healing arts or a master's level C.A.P. Reimbursement for this service is limited to 24 units of at least 30 minutes each, per state fiscal year per recipient.

TN No.: <u>06-013</u>

Effective Date: <u>02/10/07</u> Supersedes TN No.: <u>New</u> Approval Date: <u>08/01/07</u>

#### **Behavior Analysis Services**

#### **Description**

Behavior analysis (BA) services are highly structured interventions, strategies, and approaches provided to restore appropriate behaviors by decreasing maladaptive behaviors.

#### Who Can Receive

Behavior analysis services are available for recipients under the age of 21 years for whom BA services are recommended by a licensed physician in accordance with 42 CFR 440.130(d) and are medically necessary for the restoration of the recipient to the best possible functional level.

#### Who Can Provide

Services must be performed by a practitioner who meets one of the following:

- Lead Analyst
  - Licensed in accordance with state law, with training and expertise in the field of behavior analysis; or
  - Board certified behavior analysts who are credentialed by the Behavior Analyst Certification Board®
- Board certified assistant behavior analysts who are credentialed by the Behavior Analyst Certification Board® and work under the supervision of a lead analyst
- Registered behavior technicians who are credentialed by the Behavior Analyst Certification Board®
  and work under the supervision of a lead analyst or board certified assistant behavior analyst

#### Allowable Benefits

- One behavioral assessment per recipient, per fiscal year.
  - The behavior assessment is used to identify specific factors associated with the occurrence of maladaptive behaviors, functional capacity, strengths and service needs used in the development of a behavior plan.
- Up to three behavior reassessments per recipient, per fiscal year.
- Up to 40 hours of behavior analysis intervention services, per week.
  - The implementation of BA interventions and ongoing monitoring of the recipient's progress towards goals in the behavior plan.
  - Behavior analysis interventions may include but are not limited to discrete trial teaching, chaining, prompting, fading, and shaping.

Behavior analysis services require prior authorization from the Agency for Health Care Administration (Agency) or the Agency's designee.

In accordance with section 1905(r)(5) of the Social Security Act, services that exceed coverage may be approved, if determined medically necessary.

#### **Exclusions**

 Any procedure or physical crisis management technique that involves the use of seclusion or manual, mechanical, or chemical restraint utilized to control behaviors.

10/1/95 (6b) 3. Optometric Services: A specific periodicity schedule has been established as mandated by OBRA 1989 for vision screenings in accordance with the recommendations of the appropriate medical consultants. The schedule for screenings adhere to the Recommendation for Preventative Pediatric Health Care as recommended by the American Academy of Pediatrics and the Committee on Practice and Ambulatory Medicines. The periodicity schedule meets the requirements of Section 1905(r) of the Act.

Amendment 95-20 Effective 10/1/95 Supersedes 93-02

Approval 1-23-96

Early and Periodic Screening and Diagnosis of recipients under the age of 21 years, and Treatment of conditions found:

## 4. Description

Visual aid services provide visual aids to recipients to alleviate visual impairments.

#### Who Can Receive

Visual aid services are available to Florida Medicaid recipients under the age of 21 years who require medically necessary visual aid services.

## Who Can Provide

Practitioners certified or licensed within their scope of practice.

## **Allowable Benefits**

- Eyeglasses
   Up to two pairs per 365 days
- Contact Lenses

For limited conditions and requires prior authorization by the Agency for Health Care Administration or its designee

 In accordance with section 1905(a) of the Social Security Act, codified in Title 42 of the United States Code 1396d(a), services that exceed coverage may be approved, if determined medically necessary. The provider is required to obtain prior authorization from the Agency or its designee.

> Amendment 2016-007 Effective 1/01/16 Supersedes 93-02 Approval 06-08-16

Early and Periodic Screening and Diagnosis of recipients under the age of 21 years, and Treatment of conditions found:

## 5. 11c. Description

Hearing services are designed to provide screening, assessment, testing, or corrective services to recipients in order to detect and mitigate the impact of hearing loss in accordance with Title 42, Code of Federal Regulations, section 440.110 (c).

#### Who Can Receive

Hearing services are available to Florida Medicaid recipients under the age of 21 years who require medically necessary hearing services.

## Who Can Provide

Practitioners certified or licensed within their scope of practice:

- Audiologists licensed in accordance with Chapter 468, F.S.
- Physicians licensed in accordance with Chapter 458 or 459, F.S., with a specialty in otolaryngology or otology
- Audiology assistants or provisionally licensed individuals directly supervised by a federally qualified and Florida-licensed audiologist

#### Allowable Benefits

- The periodicity schedule for hearing services screening adheres to the Recommendations by the American Academy of Pediatrics and the Committee on Screening and Ambulatory Medicine. The periodicity schedule also meets the requirements of Section 1905(r) of the Act. Benefits include:
  - Diagnostic audiological tests
  - o Corrective services, when clinical improvement can be reasonably expected.
  - One routine hearing assessment or reassessment every three years. This limit can be exceeded based upon medical necessity.
  - Newborn and infant hearing screening up to one screening for recipients under the age of 12 months
- In accordance with section 1905(a) of the Social Security Act, codified in Title 42 of the United States Code 1396d(a), services that exceed coverage may be approved, if determined medically necessary. The provider is required to obtain prior authorization from the Agency for Health Care Administration or its designee.

Early and Periodic Screening and Diagnosis of recipients under the age of 21 years, and Treatment of conditions found:

## 6. 12c. Description

Hearing devices are provided to recipients in order to mitigate the impact of hearing loss.

#### Who Can Receive

Hearing device services are available to Florida Medicaid recipients under the age of 21 years who require medically necessary hearing services.

#### Who Can Provide

In accordance with section 440.120, prosthetic devices must be prescribed by a physician or other licensed practitioner of the healing arts. Practitioners certified or licensed within their scope of practice include:

- Audiologists licensed in accordance with Chapter 468, F.S.
- Hearing aid specialists licensed in accordance with Chapter 484, F.S.
- Physicians licensed in accordance with Chapter 458 or 459, F.S., with a specialty in otolaryngology or otology
- Audiology assistants or provisionally licensed individuals directly supervised by a federally qualified and Florida-licensed audiologist

## Allowable Benefits

Hearing aid devices are available for recipients under the age of 21 years as determined medically necessary by a licensed otolaryngologist, otologist or general physician. Benefits include:

- BAHA up to one per ear with prior authorization by the Agency for Health Care Administration (AHCA) or its designee
- Cochlear implants up to one per ear with prior authorization by the AHCA or its designee
- Repairs and replacements of implant external parts after the one year warranty period has expired
- In accordance with section 1905(a) of the Social Security Act, codified in Title 42 of the United States Code 1396d(a), services that exceed coverage may be approved, if determined medically necessary. The provider is required to obtain prior authorization from the AHCA or its designee.

Amendment 2016-006 Effective 5/05/16 Supersedes 93-02 Approval 04/06/17

## 7/1/98 <u>Respiratory Services</u> (6d)

Medicaid recipients under the age of 21 may receive medically necessary respiratory therapy services which are reimbursable to Medicaid enrolled providers. Services must be prescribed in writing by the recipient's primary care physician (or designated physician assistant or advanced registered nurse practitioner) or a designated MD specialist. Services must be provided by a registered respiratory therapist who is licensed by the state of Florida, has met the requirements of 42 CFR 440.60 and has been enrolled as a Medicaid provider. The registered respiratory therapist must administer treatment according to the primary care provider's specific approved written plan of care and written prescription. Florida allows all eligible licensed registered respiratory therapists to enroll as providers to ensure freedom of choice of providers in accordance with 42 CFR 440.70.

Reimbursement for one evaluation or re-evaluation per recipient is allowed every six months. Respiratory therapy visits must be a minimum of fifteen (15) minutes in duration with reimbursement available for a maximum of two individual treatment sessions per day. Exceptions to these limitations may be made based on medical necessity.

Therapy treatments are subject to prior authorization.

Amendment 03-23 Effective 10/1/03 Supersedes 98-14

Approval <u>DEC 2 3 2003</u>

Early and Periodic Screening and Diagnosis of Individuals Under 21 Years of Age and Treatment of Conditions Found

## Home Health Nursing Visits

#### (7a) Description

Home health nursing services provide care to recipients whose medical conditions, illness, or injury require the care to be delivered in the recipient's place of residence or other community setting. Home health nursing services are provided in accordance with Title 42, Code of Federal Regulations 440.70.

#### Who Can Receive

Home health nursing services are available to recipients under the age of 21 years who require medically necessary home health visit services.

#### Who Can Provide

- Home health agencies licensed in accordance with section 408.810, Florida Statutes (F.S.), and Rule Chapter 59A-8, Florida Administrative Code.
- Licensed practical nurses licensed in accordance with Chapter 464, F.S.
- Registered nurses licensed in accordance with Chapter 464, F.S.

#### Allowable Benefits

Florida Medicaid reimburses for up to four intermittent home health visits, per day, when prior authorized by the Agency for Health Care Administration (Agency) or its designee.

The four visit limit is a combined limited for both home health nursing and home health aide services.

In accordance with section 1905(a) of the Social Security Act, codified in Title 42 of the United States Code 1396d(a), services that exceed coverage may be approved, if determined medically necessary when prior authorized by the Agency or its designee.

#### **Exclusions**

Florida Medicaid does not reimburse for the following:

- Services funded under section 110 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 or under the provisions of the Individuals with Disabilities Educational Act
- Services furnished by relatives as defined in section 429.02, F.S., household members, or any person with custodial or legal responsibility for the recipient
- Services provided in any of the following locations:
  - Hospitals
  - Intermediate care facility for individuals with intellectual disabilities
  - Nursing facilities
  - Prescribed pediatric extended care centers
  - Residential facilities or assisted living facilities when the services duplicate those provided by the facility

Early and Periodic Screening and Diagnosis of Individuals Under 21 Years of Age and Treatment of Conditions Found

#### Home Health Aide Visits

#### (7b) <u>Description</u>

Home health aide services provide care to recipients whose medical conditions, illness, or injury require the care to be delivered in the recipient's place of residence or other community setting. Home health aide services are provided in accordance with Title 42, Code of Federal Regulations 440.70.

#### Who Can Receive

Home health aide services are available to recipients under the age of 21 years who require medically necessary home health visit services.

#### Who Can Provide

- Home health agencies licensed in accordance with section 408.810, Florida Statutes (F.S.), and Rule Chapter 59A-8, Florida Administrative Code.
- Licensed practical nurses licensed in accordance with Chapter 464, F.S.
- Registered nurses licensed in accordance with Chapter 464, F.S.

#### Allowable Benefits

Florida Medicaid reimburses for up to four intermittent home health aide visits, per day, when prior authorized by the Agency for Health Care Administration (Agency) or its designee.

The four visit limit is a combined limited for both home health nursing and home health aide services.

In accordance with section 1905(a) of the Social Security Act, codified in Title 42 of the United States Code 1396d(a), services that exceed coverage may be approved, if determined medically necessary when prior authorized by the Agency or its designee.

#### **Exclusions**

Florida Medicaid does not reimburse for the following:

- Services funded under section 110 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 or under the provisions of the Individuals with Disabilities Educational Act
- Services furnished by relatives as defined in section 429.02, F.S., household members, or any person with custodial or legal responsibility for the recipient
- Services provided in any of the following locations:
  - Hospitals
  - Intermediate care facility for individuals with intellectual disabilities
  - Nursing facilities
  - Prescribed pediatric extended care centers
  - Residential facilities or assisted living facilities when the services duplicate those provided by the facility

#### (24f) <u>Description</u>

Personal care services provide medically necessary assistance, in the home or the community, with activities of daily living (ADL) and age appropriate instrumental activities of daily living (IADL) to enable recipients to accomplish tasks they would normally be able to do for themselves if they did not have a medical condition or disability. Personal care services are provided in accordance with 42 Code of Federal Regulations 440.167.

#### Who Can Receive

Personal care services are available to recipients under the age of 21 years who require medically necessary personal care services.

#### Who Can Provide

- Home health agencies licensed in accordance with section 408.810, Florida Statutes (F.S.), and Rule Chapter 59A-8, Florida Administrative Code.
- Independent personal care providers who:
  - Are 18 years or older.
  - Are trained in the areas of cardiopulmonary resuscitation, HIV/AIDS, and infection control.
  - Have at least one year of experience working in a medical, psychiatric, nursing or child care setting or working with recipients who have an intellectual disability.
     College, vocational, or technical training in medical, psychiatric, nursing, child care, or intellectual disabilities equal to 30 semester hours, 45 quarter hours, or 720 classroom hours can be substituted for the required experience.

#### Allowable Benefits

Personal care services are reimbursed for up to 24 hours per day, per recipient, in order to provide assistance with ADLs and age appropriate IADLS when the recipient meets the following criteria:

- Is under the care of a physician and has a physician's order for personal care services
- Requires more extensive and continual care than can be provided through a home health visit
- Requires services that can be safely provided in their home or the community
- Has a medical condition or disability that substantially limits their ability to perform ADLs or IADLs and does not have a parent or legal guardian able to provide the required care

In accordance with section 1905(a) of the Social Security Act, codified in Title 42 of the United States Code 1396d(a), services that exceed coverage may be approved, if determined medically necessary. The provider is required to obtain prior authorization from the Agency or its designee.

#### **Exclusions**

Florida Medicaid does not reimburse for the following:

- Services funded under section 110 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 or under the provisions of the Individuals with Disabilities Educational Act
- Services furnished by relatives as defined in section 429.02(18), F.S., household members, or any person with custodial or legal responsibility for the recipient.
   (Except when a recipient is enrolled in the Consumer-Directed Care Plus program)
- Services provided in any of the following locations:
  - Hospitals
  - Institutions for Mental Disease (IMDs)
  - Intermediate care facility for individuals with intellectual disabilities
  - Nursing facilities
  - Prescribed pediatric extended care centers
  - Residential facilities or assisted living facilities when the services duplicate those provided by the facility

#### PRIVATE DUTY NURSING SERVICES

#### Description

Private duty nursing services provide care to recipients whose medical condition, illness, or injury requires the care to be delivered in the home or community setting. Private duty nursing services are provided in accordance with 42 Code of Federal Regulations 440.80.

#### Who Can Receive

Private duty nursing services are available to recipients under the age of 21 years who require medically necessary private duty nursing services.

#### Who Can Provide

- Home health agencies licensed in accordance with section 408.810, Florida Statutes (F.S.), and Rule Chapter 59A-8, Florida Administrative Code.
- Independent licensed practical nurses licensed in accordance with Chapter 464, F.S.
- Independent registered nurses licensed in accordance with Chapter 464, F.S.

## Allowable Benefits

Private duty nursing services are authorized for up to 24 hours per recipient, per day and must be prior authorized by the Agency for Health Care Administration or its designee.

## 1/1/98 Therapy Services (11)

Services must be prescribed in writing by the recipient's primary care provider (or designated physician assistant or advanced registered nurse practitioner) or a designated MD specialist. One evaluation or re-evaluation per recipient is allowed every six months. Exceptions to the service limitations can be granted based on medical necessity. All therapists must meet the requirements of 42 CFR 440.110.

Medically necessary occupational, physical and speech therapy services may be provided for recipients under 21 years of age. Therapy sessions administered to recipients on an individual basis must be a minimum of 15 minutes in duration with reimbursement available for a maximum of two individual treatment sessions per day. Speech therapy may also be administered in group sessions, provided that the group contains a maximum of six children, for a minimum of thirty (30) minutes per group. Therapy sessions are subject to prior authorization.

Evaluations for Augmentative and Alternative Communication (AAC) systems must be conducted and documented by the speech therapist. An initial evaluation as well as a follow-up evaluation upon delivery of the system are required to ensure appropriateness of the unit. Re-evaluation of both the unit and the user is required every six months. One initial AAC evaluation is allowed every three (3) calendar years. The follow-up/re-evaluations are limited to two (2) per calendar year. Exceptions to these limitations may be made based on medical necessity.

Fitting/adjustment/training sessions for AAC systems are limited to eight (8) 30 minute sessions per year, per device. Exceptions to these limitations may be made based on medical necessity.

Amendment 03-23
Effective 10/1/03
Supersedes 97-21
Approval DEC 2 3 2003

1/1/93 (12c) 12. Services for prosthetic and orthotic devices must be service authorized by the state agency and approved based on medical necessity. Prosthetic eyes are limited to one initial prosthetic eye for each eye per individual. Exceptions are granted based on medical necessity. Examples of medically necessary replacements are that the prosthetic eye is no longer the appropriate size or the eye has been inadvertently damaged, destroyed or stolen.

Amendment 93-03 Effective 1/1/93 Supersedes 93-02

Approval Date AUG 4 1993
Revised Submission 7/20/93

## Home Health Services

3/1/97 (7c)

Medical supplies and durable medical equipment must be prescribed in writing by the recipient's primary care provider or a designated MD specialist and are limited to the items listed in the agency's provider handbook. Exceptions can be granted based on medical necessity.

> Amendment 97-05 Effective 3/1/97 Supersedes 93-05

Approval

Revised Submission 8/29/97

1/1/94 14. Chiropractic Services: Chiropractic services are limited to twenty-four visits within a calendar year. Exceptions to the service limitations can be granted based on medical necessity.

Amendment 94-01 Effective 1/1/94 Supersedes 93-02 Approval JUN 17 1994

# 1. INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES OTHER THAN THOSE PROVIDED IN AN INSTITUTION FOR MENTAL DISEASE:

## **Description**

Inpatient hospital services may be provided in accordance with 42, Code of Federal Regulations 440.10. Inpatient hospital services for all ages require authorization from the Agency or the Agency's designee, with the exception of emergency services.

#### Who Can Receive

Recipients enrolled on the date of service and requiring medically necessary inpatient hospital services.

#### Who Can Provide

Services must be performed by a facility that meets state requirements for licensure as an inpatient hospital.

#### Allowable Benefits

- Up to 365/6 days per fiscal year for recipients under the age of 21 years
- Up to 45 days per fiscal year for recipients age 21 years of age or older

Inpatient hospital services beyond the 45 day limit can be reimbursed with prior authorization when medically necessary, for emergency services, or for the treatment of tuberculosis.

Sterilization and abortion procedures, which meet federal requirements, can be reimbursed.

Amendment 2016-014 Effective 4/01/16 Supersedes 2011-015 Approval 01/05/17 OUTPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES: Pursuant to Florida Statutes, services are limited to a maximum of \$1,500 for non-EPSDT recipients 21 years of age and over per fiscal year. There is no limitation for EPSDT recipients. To best serve the needs of Florida's Medicaid population, the Agency has exempted the following services from the \$1500 limitation: emergencies, outpatient surgeries, and life sustaining treatments such as chemotherapy and dialysis.

Amendment: 05-001 Effective: 01/01/05 Supersedes: 2000-05 Approved: 05/20/05 7/1/92 <u>EMERGENCY HOSPITAL SERVICES</u>: Same limitations as for Outpatient or Inpatient Hospital Services.

Amendment 93-02 Effective 1/1/93 Supersedes <u>NEW</u>

#### PHYSICIAN SERVICES

#### Description

Physician services are provided to maintain the recipient's health, prevent disease, and treat illness, in accordance with 42 CFR 440.

#### Who Can Receive

An eligible recipient enrolled on the date of service, and requiring a medically necessary physician service.

## Who Can Provide

Physicians licensed within their scope of practice to perform this service.

## Allowable Benefits

- Health screenings for recipients under the age of 21 years in accordance with the American Academy of Pediatrics periodicity schedule.
- Office visits as medically necessary for recipients under the age of 21 years and pregnant recipients age 21 years and older.
- Up to two primary care office visits per month for recipients age 21 years and older.
- Up to one evaluation and management visit per month, per recipient in a custodial care or nursing care facility.
- Up to one adult health screening every 365 days for recipients age 21 years and older.

\*Exceptions to the limits will be authorized on a case by case basis and will be evaluated based on medical necessity.

Amendment <u>2016-010</u> Effective 4/<u>01/16</u> Supersedes <u>2012-014</u> Approval <u>05-24-16</u>

## ADVANCED REGISTERED NURSE PRACTITIONER SERVICES

## (6d) Description

Advanced registered nurse practitioner services are provided to maintain the recipient's health, prevent disease, and treat illness, in accordance with 42 CFR 440.60.

#### Who Can Receive

An eligible recipient enrolled on the date of service, and requiring a medically necessary medical service.

## Who Can Provide

Advanced registered nurse practitioners licensed within their scope of practice to perform this service.

## Allowable Benefits

- Health screenings for recipients under the age of 21 years in accordance with the American Academy of Pediatrics periodicity schedule.
- Primary care visits as medically necessary for recipients under the age of 21 years and pregnant recipients age 21 years and older.
- Up to two primary care office visits per month for recipients age 21 years and older.
- Up to one evaluation and management visit per month, per recipient in a custodial care or nursing care facility.
- Up to one adult health screening every 365 days for recipients age 21 years and older.

Exceptions to the limits will be authorized on a case by case basis and will be evaluated based on medical necessity.

1/1/91 (6a) PODIATRISTS: Limits visits outside the hospital to not more than one per recipient per day per podiatrist not to exceed two visits per month (except for emergencies) and one per recipient per month per podiatrist upon referral from the recipient's attending physician in long term care facilities (except for emergencies). One hospital visit per day per recipient per provider is allowed. A visit is not allowed on the same day as a surgical procedure unless it is indicated by an asterisk in the provider handbook. All elective surgical procedures require prior authorization or an EPSDT referral to determine medical necessity. Excludes routine foot care unless medically indicated (ex., allowed for diabetics), also excludes experimental and clinically unproven surgical procedures.

Amendment 93-02 Effective 1/1/93 Supersedes <u>NEW</u>

APR 2 2 1993

1/1/95 CHIROPRACTIC SERVICES: Visits to a chiropractor are limited to twenty-four visits within a calendar year. Nursing home and ICF/DD residents require a referral from a physician (M.D. or D.O.). Service limitations for EPSDT recipients are listed in the EPSDT section.

Amendment 95-05 Effective 1/1/95 Supersedes 94-01

Approval

4/26/95

#### Home Health Nursing Visits

## (7a) <u>Description</u>

Home health nursing services provide care to recipients whose medical conditions, illness, or injury require the care to be delivered in the recipient's place of residence or other community setting. Home health nursing services are provided in accordance with Title 42, Code of Federal Regulations 440.70.

#### Who Can Receive

Home health nursing services are available to recipients age 21 years and older who require medically necessary home health visit services.

#### Who Can Provide

- Home health agencies licensed in accordance with section 408.810, Florida Statutes (F.S.), and Rule Chapter 59A-8, Florida Administrative Code.
- Licensed practical nurses licensed in accordance with Chapter 464, F.S.
- Registered nurses licensed in accordance with Chapter 464, F.S.

## **Allowable Benefits**

Florida Medicaid reimburses for the following when prior authorized by the Agency for Health Care Administration or its designee:

- Up to four intermittent home health visits, per day, for pregnant recipients
- Up to three intermittent home health visits, per day, for non-pregnant recipients,

The three and four visit limits are a combined limit for both home health nursing and home health aide services.

Service limitations for Early and Periodic Screening and Diagnosis of Individuals Under 21 Years of Age and Treatment of Conditions (EPSDT) recipients are listed in the EPSDT section.

#### **Exclusions**

Florida Medicaid does not reimburse for the following:

- Services funded under section 110 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 or under the provisions of the Individuals with Disabilities Educational Act
- Services furnished by relatives as defined in section 429.02, F.S., household members, or any person with custodial or legal responsibility for the recipient
- Services provided in any of the following locations:
  - Hospitals
  - Intermediate care facility for individuals with intellectual disabilities

28

- Nursing facilities
- Prescribed pediatric extended care centers
- Residential facilities or assisted living facilities when the services duplicate those provided by the facility

Amendment: 2017-003 Effective: 01/01/2017

Supersedes: 2012-013 Approved: 09/29/17

#### Home Health Aide Visits

## (7b) <u>Description</u>

Home health aide services provide care to recipients whose medical conditions, illness, or injury require the care to be delivered in the recipient's place of residence or other community setting. Home health aide services are provided in accordance with Title 42, Code of Federal Regulations 440.70.

#### Who Can Receive

Home health aide services are available to recipients age 21 years and older who require medically necessary home health visit services.

#### Who Can Provide

- Home health agencies licensed in accordance with section 408.810, Florida Statutes (F.S.), and Rule Chapter 59A-8, Florida Administrative Code.
- Licensed practical nurses licensed in accordance with Chapter 464, F.S.
- Registered nurses licensed in accordance with Chapter 464, F.S.

## **Allowable Benefits**

Florida Medicaid reimburses for the following when prior authorized by the Agency for Health Care Administration or its designee:

- Up to four intermittent home health visits, per day, for pregnant recipients
- Up to three intermittent home health visits, per day, for non-pregnant recipients,

The three and four visit limits are a combined limit for both home health nursing and home health aide services.

Service limitations for Early and Periodic Screening and Diagnosis of Individuals Under 21 Years of Age and Treatment of Conditions (EPSDT) recipients are listed in the EPSDT section.

#### **Exclusions**

Florida Medicaid does not reimburse for the following:

- Services funded under section 110 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 or under the provisions of the Individuals with Disabilities Educational Act
- Services furnished by relatives as defined in section 429.02, F.S., household members, or any person with custodial or legal responsibility for the recipient
- Services provided in any of the following locations:
  - Hospitals
  - Intermediate care facility for individuals with intellectual disabilities
  - Nursing facilities
  - Prescribed pediatric extended care centers
  - Residential facilities or assisted living facilities when the services duplicate those provided by the facility

28a Amendment: 2017-003 Effective: 01/01/2017

Supersedes: 2012-013 Approved: 09/29/17

## FAMILY PLANNING

4/1/2001 (4c)

An initial/annual family planning visit is limited to one per year and a supply visit is limited to one every month. Sterilizations are limited to recipients who meet the requirements of 42 CFR 441.253.

HIV testing and counseling are limited to four per year for recipients acknowledging HIV risks.

HIV testing and counseling are limited to two per lifetime for preventive measures.

Amendment 2001-05 Effective 4/1/2001 Supersedes 98-26

Approval JUN 2 7 2001

## **Coverage Template for Freestanding Birth Center Services**

#### **Attachment 3.1A: Freestanding Birth Center Services**

28. (i) Licensed or Otherwise State-Approved Freestanding Birth Ce
--

Provided: ↑ No limitations With limitations ↑None licensed or approved

Florida Medicaid birth centers provide prenatal and delivery services for recipients expected to experience a medically low risk pregnancy and delivery.

# 28. (ii) Licensed or Otherwise State-Recognized covered professionals providing services in the Freestanding Birth Center

Provided: No limitations With limitations (please describe below)

Please describe any limitations: Florida Medicaid limits prenatal visits to a maximum of 10 visits provided in a licensed birth center to a recipient expected to experience a low-risk pregnancy and delivery, however, additional visits may be provided based on medical necessity in a medically appropriate setting.

#### Please check all that apply:

- (a) Practitioners furnishing mandatory services described in another benefit category and otherwise covered under the State plan (i.e., physicians and certified nurse midwives).
- ☑ (b) Other licensed practitioners furnishing prenatal, labor and delivery, or postpartum care in a freestanding birth center within the scope of practice under State law whose services are otherwise covered under 42 CFR 440.60 (e.g., lay midwives, certified professional midwives (CPMs), and any other type of licensed midwife).
- (c) Other health care professionals licensed or otherwise recognized by the State to provide these birth attendant services (e.g., doulas, lactation consultant, etc.).\*

\*For (b) and (c) above, please list and identify below each type of professional who will be providing birth center services: Florida Licensed Midwives

Amendment: <u>2011-005</u> Effective: <u>July 1, 2011</u> Approved: 08-22-14 Supersedes: <u>93-61</u> 10/1/93 <u>CLINIC SERVICES</u>: Ambulatory Surgical Centers

For ambulatory surgical centers, services are limited to those procedures which can be safely done outside of the inpatient hospital setting as determined by Medicare and the state agency policy.

Amendment 93-61
Effective 10/1/93
Supersedes NEW
Approval FEB 18 1994

## 1/1/93 CLINIC SERVICES: County Public Health Units

For county public health units, services are limited to one clinic encounter per recipient, per day, per provider for preventive or primary care.

Amendment 93-61 Effective 10/1/93 Supersedes NEW FEB 1 8 1994

## 7/1/98 <u>CLINIC SERVICES</u>: Freestanding Dialysis Center Services

Services are limited to one hemodialysis treatment per recipient, per day, up to three times per week provided by a freestanding dialysis center.

Peritoneal dialysis treatments occur as medically indicated and all care is coordinated by the freestanding dialysis center.

All dialysis treatments include: supervision, management, and training of the dialysis treatment routine, durable and disposable medical supplies, equipment, laboratory tests, support services, parenteral drugs and applicable drug categories (including substitutions) provided by and at the freestanding dialysis center.

7/1/97 TRANSPORTATION: Excludes the provision of transportation by ambulance for ambulatory patients; ambulance services to a physician's private office; transportation to pharmacies; and transportation of nursing home patients to a physician's private office to fulfill utilization control requirements.

Transportation to and from school is allowed for students who are eligible under the provisions of Parts B and H of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (I.D.E.A.) and receive Medicaid reimbursable services listed in their Individual Education Plans (IEP) or Family Support Plans (FSP) at the school site on the date transportation is provided. Transportation service must be listed as a required service in the IEP or FSP.

Amendment 97-10 Effective 7/1/97 Supersedes 93-02

Approval

9/18/27

Effective Date: 07/01/06

(10) (12.b) <u>DENTAL SERVICES</u>: For non-EPSDT recipients twenty-one years of age and older, services that are provided in accordance with 42 CFR 440.100 and 440.120(b) are limited to:

- a. Dentures. The dental services provided are limited to procedures related to dentures and those procedures necessary to seat the dentures. The recipient is limited to either a complete upper denture, a complete lower denture, or one complete set of dentures per lifetime. Replacement of broken or lost dentures is excluded from coverage. Repairs of dentures are covered services. Adjustments and relines are covered after three months for immediate dentures and six months for non-immediate dentures from the date of service.
- b. Partial Dentures. The dental services provided are limited to the fabrication, repair, reline and adjustment of a removable partial denture. The recipient is limited to either an upper partial, a lower partial, or one set of partials per lifetime. Replacement of a broken or lost partial is excluded from coverage. Adjustments and relines are covered up to six months after original seating of partial. Repairs of partial dentures are covered.
- c. Oral and maxillofacial surgery for injury or disease when provided by a qualified oral surgeon (dentist).
- d. Emergency dental services are medically necessary emergency procedures to relieve pain or infection. The services are limited to emergency oral examinations, necessary radiographs, extractions, and the incision and drainage of an abscess.

Dental services limitations for EPSDT recipients, provided in accordance with 42 CFR 441.56, are listed in the EPSDT section.

TN No.: <u>06-004</u> Supersedes

TN No.: 04-018

Approval Date: <u>09/05/06</u>

# 10/1/97 Optometric Services (6b)

For non-EPSDT recipients twenty-one years of age and older, visual examinations are limited to two per year per recipient for the purpose of determining the refractive powers of the eyes. Exception authorization for any service limitation may be made by the state agency based on medical necessity. Service limitations for EPSDT recipients are listed in the EPSDT section.

Amendment 97-17 Effective 10/1/97 Supersedes 93-02

Approval 1/20/98

For non-Early and Periodic Screening and Diagnosis recipients 21 years of age and older:

#### 12d. Description - Eyeglasses

Visual aid services provide visual aids to recipients to alleviate visual impairments.

#### Who Can Receive

Visual aid services are available to Florida Medicaid recipients 21 years of age or older who require medically necessary visual aid services.

#### Who Can Provide

Practitioners certified or licensed within their scope of practice:

- Optometrist and certified optometrist licensed in accordance with Chapter 463, F.S.
- Ophthalmologist licensed in accordance with Chapter 458, F.S.
- Optician licensed in accordance with Chapter 484, F.S.

#### **Allowable Benefits**

- Eyeglasses
   Up to one frame every two years
   Up to two lenses every 365 days
- Additional eyeglass frames, lenses, pairs of glasses, and special order frames may be provided with prior authorization by the Agency for Health Care Administration or its designee
- Contact lenses
   For limited conditions and requires prior authorization by the Agency for Health Care
   Administration or its designee
- Prosthetic eyes and services related to measuring, fitting, and dispensing

Service limitations for EPSDT recipients are listed in the EPSDT section.

Amendment: 2016-007 Supersedes: 09-016

> Effective: 1/01/16 Approval: 06-08-16

For non-Early and Periodic Screening and Diagnosis recipients 21 years of age and older:

#### 11c. Description

Hearing services are designed to provide screening, assessment, testing, or corrective services to recipients in order to detect and mitigate the impact of hearing loss in accordance with Title 42, Code of Federal Regulations, section 440.110 (c).

#### Who Can Receive

Hearing services are available to Florida Medicaid recipients 21 years of age or older who require medically necessary hearing services.

#### Who Can Provide

Practitioners certified or licensed within their scope of practice:

- Audiologists licensed in accordance with Chapter 468, F.S.
- Physicians licensed in accordance with Chapter 458 or 459, F.S., with a specialty in otolaryngology or otology
- Audiology assistants or provisionally licensed individuals directly supervised by a federally qualified and Florida-licensed audiologist

#### Allowable Benefits

- Diagnostic audiological tests
- Corrective services, when clinical improvement can be reasonably expected.
- One routine hearing assessment or reassessment every three years. This limit can be exceeded when medically necessary.

Service limitations for recipients under the age of 21 years are listed in the Early and Periodic Screening Diagnosis and Treatment section.

Amendment 2016-006 Supersedes 06-05 Effective Date: 5/05/16 Approved: 04/06/17 For non-Early and Periodic Screening and Diagnosis recipients 21 years of age and older:

#### 12c. Description

Hearing devices are provided to recipients in order to mitigate the impact of hearing loss.

#### Who Can Receive

Hearing device services are available to Florida Medicaid recipients 21 years of age or older who require medically necessary hearing services.

#### Who Can Provide

In accordance with section 440.120, prosthetic devices must be prescribed by a physician or other licensed practitioner of the healing arts. Practitioners certified or licensed within their scope of practice include:

- Audiologists licensed in accordance with Chapter 468, F.S.
- Hearing aid specialists licensed in accordance with Chapter 484, F.S.
- Physicians licensed in accordance with Chapter 458 or 459, F.S., with a specialty in otolaryngology or otology
- Audiology assistants or provisionally licensed individuals directly supervised by a federally qualified and Florida-licensed audiologist

#### Allowable Benefits

- BAHA up to one per ear with prior authorization by the Agency for Health Care Administration (AHCA) or its designee
- Cochlear implant up to one per ear with prior authorization by the AHCA or its designee
- Repairs and replacements of implant external parts after the one year warranty period has expired.

Service limitations for recipients under 21 years are listed in the Early and Periodic Screening Diagnosis and Treatment section.

Amendment 2016-006 Supersedes 06-005 Effective Date: 5/05/16 Approved: 04/06/17

# HOSPICE SERVICES

10/1/89 Benefit periods are the same as those established by Medicare.

Amendment 93-02 Effective 1/1/93 Supersedes <u>NEW</u>

#### NURSING FACILITY SERVICES

1/1/91 Individuals who are mentally ill or mentally retarded can only receive nursing services in accordance with the preadmission screening and annual resident review requirements of section 1919(b)(3)(F) and (e)(7) of the Act.

Amendment 93-02 Effective 1/1/93 Supersedes <u>NEW</u>

#### EXTENDED SERVICES FOR PREGNANT WOMEN

The same services that are offered to any categorically needy recipient, as described in Attachment 3.1-A, are available to women for 60 days after the pregnancy ends. No additional coverage beyond what is provided to the general categorically needy recipient is provided and the group receiving services under this provision are subject to the same service limitations as the general categorically needy recipients as outlined in Attachment 3.1-A.

Ten prenatal obstetrical visits to low risk pregnant women and fourteen visits to high risk pregnant women are provided. Additional visits can be authorized if the Medicaid program medical consultant finds the additional visits medically necessary.

Amendment 93-21 Effective 4/1/93 Supersedes 93-02 SEP 2.0 1993

# **Tobacco Cessation Counseling Services for Pregnant Women**

- 4. d 1) Face-to-Face Tobacco Cessation Counseling Services provided:
- 1-1-14 (i) By or under supervision of a physician; and
  - (ii) By any other health care professional who is legally authorized to furnish such services under State law and who is authorized to provide Medicaid coverable services *other* than tobacco cessation services; or\*
  - (iii) Any other health care professional legally authorized to provide tobacco cessation services under State law *and* who is specifically *designated* by the Secretary in regulations. (None are designated at this time; this item is reserved for future use.)
  - \*describe if there are any limits on who can provide these counseling services
  - 2) Face-to-Face Tobacco Cessation Counseling Services Benefit Package for Pregnant Women

Provided: No limitations X With limitations\*

Please describe any limitations:

\*Pregnant women are allowed up to two (2) quit attempts per 12 month period and as many as four (4) counseling sessions per quit attempt.

Amendment 2014-001 Effective 01/01/14 Supersedes New Approval 03-21-14 7/1/98 OTHER PRACTITIONERS SERVICES

(6d) RESPIRATORY THERAPY: Services are available for non-EPSDT recipients 21 years of age and older in the outpatient and inpatient hospital settings and in nursing facilities. Refer to the EPSDT section for EPSDT limitations.

Amendment 98-14
Effective 7/1/98
Supersedes NEW
Approval /0/15/98

#### PERSONAL CARE SERVICES

# (23f) Description

Personal care services are not available for non-EPSDT recipients 21 years of age and older. Service limitations for EPSDT recipients are listed in the EPSDT section.

#### PRIVATE DUTY NURSING SERVICES

10/1/90 No services are available for non-EPSDT recipients 21
(8) years of age and older. Refer to the EPSDT section for EPSDT limitations.

Amendment 93-02 Effective 1/1/93 Supersedes <u>NEW</u> APR 2 2 1993

Approval

# 1/01/2003 <u>THERAPIES</u>

- (11a) Physical Therapy: Services are available for non-EPSDT recipients 21 years of age and older in the outpatient and inpatient hospital settings and in nursing facilities, and in community settings for the provision of wheelchair evaluations, re-evaluations, and fittings. Refer to the EPSDT section for EPSDT limitations.
- Occupational Therapy: Services are available in nursing facilities for non-EPSDT recipients 21 years of age and older, and in community settings for the provision of wheelchair evaluations, re-evaluations, and fittings. Refer to the EPSDT section for EPSDT limitations.
- (11c) Speech Therapy: Services are available in nursing facilities for non-EPSDT recipients 21 years of age and older. In addition, for non-EPSDT recipients 21 years of age and older, one initial evaluation for Augmentative and Alternative Communication (AAC) systems and eight (8) 30-minute fitting/adjustment/training sessions for AAC systems are available per person, per device, per year. Refer to the EPSDT section for EPSDT limitations.

Amendment 2003-03 Effective 1/01/2003 Supercedes 98-14 Approved 05/30/03

# Nurse Midwives

7/1/2011

Nurse Midwives provide services to recipients with medically low risk pregnancies for prenatal, delivery and postpartum care, within their scope of practice under State law.

Amendment: 2011-005 Effective: 7/1/2011 Supersedes: 95-25 Approval: 08-22-14 The following is a list of items and services furnished in nunction that littles that are reimbursed under the NF per diem rate. The recipient can not be charged for these items or services.

- 1. Room and board including all of the items necessary to furnish a resident's room;
- 2. Dietary, rehabilitative and nursing services including the professional handling and personal care of the resident;
- 3. Medical supplies provided for a resident when medically necessary, including:
  - Catheters, catheter irrigation trays, and related supplies.
  - Bandages, adhesive strips, dressings and storile gauze.
  - Linen savers, diapers, waterproof pads, rubber pants, and sanitary napkins.
  - Needles and syringes.
  - Air matresses, neoprene plastic pads, bed pads, heel protectors, and sheepskins.
  - Laxatives at least one product of each of the following categories: bulk, fecal softner, irritant, saline, emollient, enema.
  - Non-legend analgesics at least one product of each of the following categories: asprin, acetaminophen, ibuprofen.
  - Non-legend antacid at least one product of each of the following categories: Magnesium hydroxide and aluminum hydroxide with or without Simethicone, Aluminum hydroxide.
  - Non-legend vitamins at least one product of each of the following categories: oil and water soluble multiple vitamins without minerals, oil and water soluble multiple vitamins with minerals, ferrous sulfate, ferrous gluconate and ferrous fumarate products, therapeutic multivitamin mineral combination, B-complex with vitamin C, stress formula.
  - Dietary supplements, salt and sugar substitutes, and tube feedings.
  - Medicinal alcohol, hydrogen peroxide, astringents, tinture benzoin, bulk epsom salts for soaking, and providene-iodine ointment and solution.
  - Cotton balls, tissue, applicators, body oil or body lotion, powder, lemon glycerin swabs, and cotton swabs.
  - Colostomy be is and related supplies and ileostomy supplies.
  - Non-legend cough preparation at least one product of each of the following categories: expectorant, combination of expectorant and cough suppressant.
  - Blood glucose strips.
  - Topical anti-bacterial preparation.
  - Bland ointment.
  - Ophthalmic lubricant,
  - Oxygen and the equipment and supplies needed to dispense the oxygen.
  - First aid supplies.
  - Anti-diarrheal preparation.
  - Moisturizing spray and ointment for treatment of pressure sores.
  - Absorbent bladder control garments and external catheters.
  - Sterile saline solution for wound dressing.
- 4. Medical equipment to be available for use by the resident on a short-term basis but not for the exclusive use of the resident on a long-term ongoing basis which shall include at a minimum, the following: wheelchairs, geri-chairs, walkers, crutches and canes, bedside commodes.
- 5. Medical equipment for use by or on a resident when determined medically necessary: traction equipment, blood pressure equipment, oral and rectal thermometers, protective restraints, suction equipment.
- 6. Routine personal hygiene items and services including but not limited to: hair hygiene supplies, comb, brush, bath soap, disinfecting soaps or specialized cleansing agents when indicated to treat special skin problems or to fight infection, razors, shaving cream, toothbrush, toothpaste, denture adhesive, denture cleaner, dental floss, moisturizing lotion, tissues, cotton balls, cotton swabs, deodorant, incontinence supplies, sanitary napkins and related supplies, towels, washcloths, hospital gowns, hair and nail hygiene services, bathing supplies, basic personal laundry, incontinence care, water pitcher and drinking glass, wash pan, emesis basin, bedpan and urinal, and straws.

Amendment 93-58 Supersedes 93-02 Effective 10/1/93 Approval 2-18-94

#### PRESCRIBED DRUGS:

#### **Covered Legend Drugs:**

Covered outpatient drugs are those produced by any manufacturer that has entered into and complies with an agreement under Section 1927(a) of the Act, and which are prescribed for a medically accepted indication. Drugs must be prescribed and dispensed in accordance with medically accepted indications for uses and dosages.

Coverage for immunizations is limited to the following recipients who are not covered by Medicare Part D:

- Influenza and pneumococcal vaccine for institutionalized recipients; and
- Herpes Zoster (Shingles) vaccine for institutionalized recipients.

Effective January 1, 2006, the Medicaid agency will not cover any Part D drug for full-benefit dual eligible individuals who are entitled to receive Medicare benefits under Part A or Part B as provided by Section 1935 (d)(1) of the Act.

The Medicaid agency provides coverage for the following excluded or otherwise restricted drugs or classes of drugs, or their medical uses to all Medicaid recipients, including full benefit dual eligible beneficiaries under the Medicare Prescription Drug Benefit —Part D.

As provided by Section 1927(d)(2) of the Act, certain outpatient drugs may be excluded from coverage. Those excluded are DESI drugs; experimental drugs; anorectics (unless prescribed for an indication other than obesity); non-legend drugs (except as specified below), aspirin, aluminum and calcium products used as phosphate binders, sodium chloride for specific medical indications; and any drugs for which the manufacturer has not entered into rebate agreements with the Department of Health and Human Services, the Veteran's Administration and the Public Health Service.

As provided by Section 1935(d)(2) of the ACT:

X	The following excluded drugs are covered:			
		(a) agents when used for anorexia, weight loss, weight gain		
	$\boxtimes$	None of the drugs under this drug class are covered		
		(b) agents when used to promote fertility		
	$\boxtimes$	None of the drugs under this drug class are covered		
		(c) agents when used for cosmetic purposes or hair growth		
	$\boxtimes$	None of the drugs under this drug class are covered		
		/d/		

- Some drugs categories covered under the drug class
  - Legend cough and cold preparations, including antitussives, decongestants, and expectorants are covered for recipients under the age of 21 years.

Amendment 2022-0002 Effective 1/1/2022 Supersedes 2014-002 Approved 04/26/2023

- Legend or OTC single entity guaifenesin products are covered for recipients under the age of 21 years.
- (e) prescription vitamins and mineral products, except prenatal vitamins and fluoride.
- - Legend vitamin and mineral products are covered for dialysis patients.
- ✓ (f) nonprescription drugs
   Selective OTC drugs will be covered as listed on the State's website.
- $\Box$  (g) covered outpatient drugs which the manufacturer seeks to require as a condition of sale that associated tests or monitoring services be purchased exclusively from the manufacturer or its designee

<u>Drug Rebate Agreement:</u> The state is in compliance with Section 1927 of the Act. Based on the requirements for Section 1927 of the Act, the state has the following policies for drug rebate agreements:

- The drug file permits coverage of participating manufacturers' drugs.
- Compliance with the reporting requirements for state utilization information and restrictions to coverage.

- A supplemental rebate agreement, Version 05/20/2013, between the state and a drug manufacturer that is separate from the drug rebate agreements of Section 1927 is authorized by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services. The agreement to be used between the State of Florida and drug manufacturers for supplemental rebates for drugs provided to the Medicaid population has been reviewed and authorized by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services. The state reports rebates from separate agreements to the Secretary for Health and Human Services. The state will remit the federal portion of any cash state supplemental rebates collected.
- Manufacturers are allowed to audit utilization data.
- The unit rebate amount is confidential and cannot be disclosed for purposes other than rebate invoicing and verification.
- Prior authorization programs provide for a 24-hour turn-around on prior authorization from receipt of a completed request, and at least a 72-hour supply in emergency situations.

#### 13c <u>Preventive Services:</u>

10/1/09

Licensed Medicaid providers practicing within their scope of practice will administer the H1N1 influenza vaccine to adult recipients age 21 and over, following recommendations by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.

Amendment TN: 2009-025

Effective: 10/1/09
Supersedes: NEW

Approval Date: 02-04-10

## 13c Preventive Services for Pregnant Women:

Licensed Medicaid providers practicing within their scope of practice will administer the influenza vaccine to adult pregnant female recipients age 21 and over. The reimbursement rate will be the same as those vaccines that are covered for Medicaid recipients between the ages of 18-20, and will be effective for dates of service between and including December 19, 2013 through March 31, 2014.

#### CERTIFIED PEDIATRIC OR FAMILY NURSE PRACTITIONERS (ARNP):

10/1/95 (23)

New patient visits are limited to one per recipient per provider every three years. Subsequent office, home and hospital visits are limited to one per day per recipient except for emergency services. Routine physical examinations are provided under the Early and Periodic Screening, Diagnosis and Treatment (EPSDT) program or Adult Health Screenings.

Amendment 95-26 Effective 10/1/95 Supersedes 93-02

Approval \_

1-24-96

#### **Rural Health Clinic Services**

Services are limited to one visit per day in a rural health clinic. Exceptions will be granted based on medical necessity. For example, a recipient seen at a rural health clinic who subsequently experiences an accident or his condition worsens, may seek the necessary additional medical care from the rural health clinic on the same day.

#### Federally Qualified Health Center Services

Services provided in a federally qualified health center are limited to one medical, one dental, and one mental health visit per day, per recipient. Exceptions will be granted based on medical necessity. For example, a recipient seen at a federally qualified health center who subsequently experiences an accident or his condition worsens, may seek the necessary additional medical care from the federally qualified health center on the same day.

Amendment <u>2012-012</u> Supersedes <u>92-39</u> Effective <u>12/06/2012</u> Approval <u>03-11-13</u>

# Other Laboratory Services

The recipient must be referred by a physician or other practitioner of the healing arts and the services must be performed in a Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment of 1988 (CLIA) certified independent laboratory.

Amendment 92-40
Supersedes NEW
Effective 10/1/92
Approval JUL 3 0 1993

#### Other X-Ray Services

The service must be ordered by a physician or other practitioner of the healing arts and must be provided in either:

(1) a physician's office, including an independent, private, diagnostic x-ray facility; or

(2) if the recipient is homebound, at the recipients' residence, including an ICF/MR or nursing home.

Amendment 92-40
Supersedes NEW
Effective 10/1/92
Approval UL 3 0 1993
Revised Submission 5/20/93

#### Inpatient psychiatric services for individuals in institutions for mental diseases

Inpatient psychiatric services are provided to high-risk recipients who have experienced multiple admissions into psychiatric units in acute care hospital settings or have longer than the state's average length of stay in these settings. For individuals age 65 and older, Medicaid will provide extended inpatient psychiatric treatment in state treatment facilities licensed under Chapter 395, Florida Statutes.

For the purpose of cost sharing for Qualified Medicare Beneficiaries, Medicaid payments for qualified private freestanding specialty psychiatric hospital inpatient services shall be limited to the Medicare deductible per spell of illness and coinsurance for qualified Medicare beneficiaries. Medicaid payments for these services shall be limited to the Medicaid established qualified Medicare beneficiary rate less any amounts paid by Medicare, but only up to the amount of Medicare coinsurance. The Medicaid rate shall be the rate in effect for the dates of service of the crossover claims and may not be subsequently adjusted due to subsequent per diem adjustments.

Admissions and continued stays may be subject to utilization review. Medical necessity criteria include: a reasonable course of acute inpatient treatment has failed to bring about adequate resolution of symptoms; the recipient's condition requires services on an inpatient basis under the direction of a physician; services can be expected to improve the recipient's condition or prevent regression; and ambulatory care resources available in the community do not meet treatment needs. Recipients who meet level of care criteria must receive active treatment in accordance with an individual plan of care. Service components include psychiatric, medical, psychological assessment and diagnosis; psychiatric and routine medical treatment; clinical and therapy services; family or other caregiver involvement; peer support groups; recreational and vocational services, when appropriate; and comprehensive discharge, after care and follow-up services.

Amendment <u>2008-006</u>
Supersedes <u>92-42</u>
Effective <u>7/1/08</u>
Approval <u>MAY - 7</u> 2009

Intermediate Care Facility Services for Individuals with Intellectual Disabilities (ICF/IID)

Intermediate Care Facility services for Individuals with Intellectual Disabilities (ICF/IID) may be provided in accordance with 42, CFR 440.150 and 442, Subpart C, by facilities licensed in accordance with Chapter 400, Part VIII, F.S. for recipients with an intellectual disability, or other related condition.

#### Limitation:

1) The recipient's need for ICF/IID services must be determined by the agency's designee based on medical necessity.

Amendment: 2015-013 Supersedes: 96-12

Effective: <u>12/31/15</u> Approved: <u>03/21/16</u>

# Ambulatory Prenatal Care

All prenatal services are provided except for inpatient hospital services.

Amendment 92-41 Supersedes NEW /Effective 10/1/92 Approval 2-1-93 Nursing Facility Services for Patients under 21 years of Age

Recipient's need must be determined by the agency based on medical necessity.

Amendment 92-59
Effective 10/1/92
Supersedes NEW
Approval 2/1/93

#### Attachment 3.1-A

# **Licensed Midwives**

7/1/2011

Licensed Midwives provide services to recipients with medically low risk pregnancies for prenatal, delivery and postpartum care, within their scope of practice under State law.

> Amendment: 2011-005 Effective: 7/1/2011 Supersedes: 97-09 Approval: 08-22-14

#### PHYSICIAN ASSISTANT SERVICES

#### (6d) Description

Physician assistant services are provided to maintain the recipient's health, prevent disease, and treat illness, in accordance with 42 CFR 440.60.

#### Who Can Receive

An eligible recipient enrolled on the date of service, and requiring a medically necessary medical service.

#### Who Can Provide

Physician assistants licensed within their scope of practice to perform this service.

#### Allowable Benefits

- Health screenings for recipients under the age of 21 years in accordance with the American Academy of Pediatrics periodicity schedule.
- Office visits as medically necessary for recipients under the age of 21 years and pregnant recipients age 21 years and older.
- Up to two primary care office visits per month for recipients age 21 years and older.
- Up to one evaluation and management visit per month, per recipient in a custodial care or nursing care facility.
- Up to one adult health screening every 365 days for recipients age 21 years and older.

Exceptions to the limits will be authorized on a case by case basis and will be evaluated based on medical necessity.

Amendment 2016-022 Effective <u>8/15/16</u> Supersedes <u>2012-014</u> Approval <u>10-12-16</u>

#### Attachment 3.1-A

7/1/97 (6d) REGISTERED NURSE FIRST ASSISTANT:

Assistant at surgery fees are limited to surgical codes that allow an assistant surgeon.

Amendment 97-08
Effective 7/1/97
Supersedes NEW
Approval 6 25 97

# Inpatient Psychiatric Services for Individuals under 21

Inpatient Psychiatric Services for Individuals under 21 are provided to high-risk recipients who have experienced multiple admissions into psychiatric units in acute care hospital settings or who have longer than the state's average length of stay in these settings.

For individuals under age 18, this service will provide extended inpatient psychiatric treatment in Residential Treatment Centers licensed under Chapter 394, Florida Statutes, or in a hospital licensed under Chapter 395, Florida Statutes. Providers must be accredited by the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Health Care Organizations, the Commission on Accreditation of Rehabilitation Facilities, the Council on Accreditation of Services for Families and Children or a comparable nationally recognized accrediting organization.

Admissions and continued stays are subject to certification of need for this level of care. These criteria include: a reasonable course of acute inpatient treatment has failed to bring about adequate resolution of symptoms; the recipient's condition requires services on an inpatient basis under the direction of a physician; services can be expected to improve the recipient's condition or prevent regression; and ambulatory care resources available in the community do not meet treatment needs. Recipients who meet level-of-care criteria must receive active treatment in accordance with an individual plan of care. Service components include psychiatric, medical, psychological assessment and diagnosis; psychiatric and routine medical treatment; clinical and therapy services; mandatory family or other caregiver involvement; peer support groups; recreational and vocational services, when appropriate; a certified education program; and comprehensive discharge, after care and follow-up services.

Comparable services for individuals 18 to 21 years of age are provided through extended stays in acute care psychiatric care settings until symptoms are resolved to permit admission into intensive treatment services in the community. Florida Assertive Community Treatment Programs for persons with severe and persistent mental illnesses are available statewide to individuals 18 and over. These services provide intensive, psychiatric, rehabilitation, and support services for persons with severe and persistent mental illnesses. The program is designed to reduce the frequency and duration of hospitalization, increase functioning and improve quality of life in the community. Additionally, this age group has access to residential treatment services and state mental hospitals, funded through the Florida Department of Children and Families, if longer-term inpatient services are deemed necessary.

Amendment 2001-03 Supersedes NEW Effective 1/1/02 Approval APR 0 5 2001

#### **State/Territory:** Florida

# AMOUNT, DURATION AND SCOPE OF SERVICES PROVIDED CATEGORICALLY NEEDY GROUP(S)

30. Coverage of Routine Patient Cost in Qualifying Clinical Trials

\*The state needs to check each assurance below.

Provided: X

I. General Assurances:

#### **Routine Patient Cost – Section 1905(gg)(1)**

X Coverage of routine patient cost for items and services as defined in section 1905(gg)(1) that are furnished in connection with participation in a qualified clinical trial.

## **Qualifying Clinical Trial – Section 1905(gg)(2)**

X A qualified clinical trial is a clinical trial that meets the definition at section 1905(gg)(2).

# **Coverage Determination – Section 1905(gg)(3)**

X A determination with respect to coverage for an individual participating in a qualified clinical trial will be made in accordance with section 1905(gg)(3).

PRA Disclosure Statement - This information is being collected to assist the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services in implementing Section 210 of the Consolidated Appropriations Act of 2021 amending section 1905(a) of the Social Security Act (the Act), by adding a new mandatory benefit at section 1905(a)(30). Section 210 mandates coverage of routine patient services and costs furnished in connection with participation by Medicaid beneficiaries in qualifying clinical trials effective January 1, 2022. Section 210 also amended sections 1902(a)(10)(A) and 1937(b)(5) of the Act to make coverage of this new benefit mandatory under the state plan and any benchmark or benchmark equivalent coverage (also referred to as alternative benefit plans, or ABPs). Under the Privacy Act of 1974 any personally identifying information obtained will be kept private to the extent of the law. An agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, a collection of information unlessit displays a currently valid Office of Management and Budget (OMB) control number. The OMB control number for this project is 0938-1148 (CMS-10398 #74). Public burden for all of the collection of information requirements under this control number is estimated to take about 56 hours per response. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to CMS, 7500 SecurityBoulevard, Attn: Paperwork Reduction Act Reports Clearance Officer, Mail Stop C4-26-05, Baltimore, Maryland 21244-1850.

TN: 21-0003 Approval Date: <u>04/28/22</u> Supersedes TN: New Effective Date: <u>01/01/2022</u>

Revision:

HCFA-PM-87-4 MARCH 1987 (BERC)

SUPPLEMENT 1 TO ATTACHMENT 3.1-A

Page 1

CAGB No.: 0939-0193

STATE PLAN UNDER TITLE XIX OF THE SOCIAL SECURITY ACT

State/Territory:	FLORIDA

#### CASE MANAGEMENT SERVICES

- A. Target Group: By invoking the exception to comparability allowed by 1915 (g)(1) of the Social Security Act, this service will be reimbursed when provided to persons who are: (see page 2)
- B. Areas of State in which services will be provided:

3,000,000						
<u>/x</u> /	Ent	į	CO.	St	ate	4

// Only in the following geographic areas (authority of section 1915(g)(1) of the Act is invoked to provide services less than Statewide:

- C. Comparability of Services
  - // Services are provided in accordance with section 1902(a)(10)(B) of the Act.
  - Services are not comparable in amount, duration, and scope. Authority of section 1915(g)(1) of the Act is invoked to provide services without regard to the requirements of section 1902(a)(10)(B) of the Act.
- D. Definition of Services: Case management is defined as those activities which assist eligible individuals in gaining access to needed medical, social, educational and other support services. Consistent with the requirements of Section 1902 a (23) of the Act, the providers will insure that clients receive services to which they are referred. These activities may include but are not limited to: (see page 2)
- E. Qualification of Providers:

Case management providers must be certified by the department as meeting the following criteria:

- Demonstrate capacity to provide all core elements of case management services including:
  - a. Compréhensive client assessment
  - b. Comprehensive care/service plan development (see page 2)

TN No. 87-14 Supersedes TN No. 87-21

Approval Date 3/2/88

Effective Date 4-1-87

HCFA ID: 1040P/0016P

Revision: HCFA-PM-87-4 (BEEC)

**MARCH 1987** 

SUPPLEMENT 1 TO ATTACHMENT 1.1-A

OMB No.: 0939-0193

 190 - m - 1	A :	_	FLORI	D.

- F. The State assures that the provision of case management services will not restrict an individual's free choice of providers in violation of section 1902(a)(23) of the Act.
  - 1. Eligible recipients will have free choice of the providers of case management services.
  - 2. Eligible recipients will have free choice of the providers of other medical care under the plan.
- G. Payment for case management services under the plan does not duplicate payments made to public agencies or private entities under other program authorities for this same purpose.
- A. continued from page 1
  - Aged 0-21 and meet the medical eligibility criteria of Children's Medical Services (CMS), the states Title V Crippled Children's Agency,
  - 2. SSI-Disabled Children's Program Clients age 0-16, or
  - 3. Aged 21 and over with a handicapping condition and who had received services from Children's Medical Services before their 21st birthday.
  - 4. Not receiving case management services under an approved 1915(c) waiver program.
- D. continued from page 1
  - assessment of clients' medical, social and functional status and identification of client service needs.
  - 2. arranging for service delivery from the clients chosen provider to insure access to required services.
  - periodic review and reassessment of client functional status and service needs,
  - 4. insure access to needed services by explaining the need and importance of services in relation to the clients condition,
  - insure access, quality and delivery of necessary services and,
  - 6. preparation and maintenance of case record documentation to include service plans, forms, reports and narratives, as appropriate.
- E. continued from page 1
  - c. Linking/coordination of services
  - d. Monitoring and follow-up of services
  - e. Reassessment of the client's status and needs
  - 2. Demonstrated case management experience in coordinating and linking such community resources as required by the target population.
  - Demonstrated experience with the target population. (See page 3)

TM No. 93-62
Supersedes Approval Data 2-9-94
Effective Data 10/1/93
TM No. 87-21

HCFA ID: 1040P/0016P

#### E. Continued from page 2

- 4. An administrative capacity to insure quality of services in accordance with State and federal requirements.
- 5. A financial management capacity and system that provides documentation of services and costs.
- 6. Capacity to document and maintain individual case records in accordance with State and federal requirements.
- 7. Consistent with Section 1902 a (23), demonstrate a capacity for referral to acute care facilities for patients with special health needs. Such facilities should have and average daily census of fifteen children, excluding normal newborn and neonatal intensive care patients. The facilities must also have defined pediatric units and preferably have pediatric intensive care centers and neonatal intensive care centers. The facilities must accept Medicaid patients.

#### Qualifications of Case Managers:

- 1. Licensed to practice as a registered professional nurse in the State of Florida and be employed as a community health nurse at the entry level or above, or
- 2. Hold a bachelors degree from an accredited university with emphasis in the areas of psychology, social work, health education or interdisciplinary sociology or
- 3. Able to demonstrate to the department that comparable qualifications are met.
- 4. The staff must have received approved departmental training appropriate to their area of speciality.

Revision: ECFA-PX-67-4 (BERC)
MARCH 1987

Supplement 1 to Attachment 3.1-A Page 4 ONB No.: 0939-0193

etati	PLAY	UNDER	TITLE	III	OF	THE	SOCIAL	SECURITY	ACT
state/	Terri	tory:		PL	RII	2 <b>A</b>	on the same of		

## CASE XANAGEMENT SERVICES

- A. Target Group: By invoking the exception to comparability allowed by 1915(g)(1) of the Social Security Act, this service will be reimbursed when provided to persons who:
  - 1. Are aged 0 to 18 and are Medicaid eligible.
  - 2. Have a serious emotional disturbance as indicated by:
    - a. A defined mental disorder diagnosable under DSM III-R or current edition.
    - b. A level of functioning of disability which requires two or more coordinated and integrated mental health services to enable the person to live in a home in the community and be successful in school.
    - c. The duration of the disability which will, in professional judgement, last for at least one year.
- B. Areas of State in which services will be provided:
  - /X/ Entire State.

    /// Only in the following geographic areas (authority of section 1915(g)(1) of the Act is invoked to provide services less than Statewide:
- C. Comparability of Services
  - ### Services are provided in accordance with section 1902 (a) (10) (B) of the Act.

TH	Mo.				1/9/91			*
Su	persed	<b>6</b> 8	Approval.	Date	-1717+	Effective	Date	7/1/90
TTT ME	No.	NEW						

HCFA ID: 1040P/0016
Revised Submission: 12/21/90

Revision: ECFA-PH-87-4 (BERC)
HARCH 1987

Supplement 1 to Attachment 3.1-A Page 5 OMB No.: 0939-0193

State/Territory:	PLORIDA	

- /X/ Services are not comparable in amount, duration and scope. Authority of section 1915(g)(1) of the Act is invoked to provide services without regard to the requirements of section 1902(a)(10)(B) of the Act.
- D. Definition of Services: Case management is defined as those activities which assist eligible individuals in gaining access to needed medical, social, mental, substance abuse, educational and other support services. These activities may include but are not limited to:
  - Assisting the eligible individual and his or her mental health professionals in obtaining the necessary assessment to adequately develop a plan of care;
  - 2. Developing and reviewing the plan of care;
  - 3. Assuring access to the needed services documented in the plan of care;
  - 4. Monitoring and reviewing the plan of care with other mental health professionals;
  - 5. Advocating for the eligible individual at service planning meeting;
  - 6. Referring to service providers and establishing a linkage between providers for eligible individuals;
  - Assessing and reassessing the need for services;
  - 8. Monitoring the quality of care;
  - 9. Preparing and maintaining case record documentation to include service plans, forms reports and narratives as appropriate; and
  - 10. Ensuring access to needed services by explaining the need and importance of the services in relation to the individual's condition.

- Charleston Contraction		- diction		**************************************				A STATE OF THE PERSON NAMED IN		
TM	No.		90-35	2		1/9/91		•		
620	ersed	les		Approval	Date		Effective	Date	7/1/90	
TH	No.	*	NEW	masema.						
							HCFA	ID:	1040P/0016P	

Revision: HCFA-PM-87-4 (BERC)

**MARCH 1987** 

Supplement 1 to Attachment 3.1-A

Page 6

OMB No.: 0939-0193

State/Territory:	FLORIDA

## E. Qualifications of Providers:

- 1. Case management providers must be under contract with and certified annually by the Office of Alcohol, Drug Abuse and Mental Health as meeting the following criteria:
  - a. Have adequate administrative capacity to assure availability and accessibility of qualified case managers;
  - b. Have the ability to recruit qualified case management staff to serve the target group;
  - c. Have administrative capacity to insure quality of services in accordance with state and federal requirements;
  - d. Is community based and has established linkages with residential and non residential treatment services;
  - e. Have adequate in-service training capability to assure the competent case management knowledge, skills and abilities of all case managers;
  - f. Maintain programmatic records which show that the agency is able to develop and maintain assessment and services documentation; and
  - g. Have financial management capacity and systems that provide documentation of costs.
- 2. Individual case managers must be employed by an agency certified to provide case management services and who meet the following qualifications:
  - a. Must have a minimum of a baccalaureate degree from an accredited university, with emphasis in the areas of psychology, social work, health education or a related human services field;
  - b. Must have a minimum of one year of experience working with children who have serious emotional disturbances; or

Revision: HCFA-PM-87-4 (BERC)

**MARCH 1987** 

Supplement 1 to Attachment 3.1-A Page 7

OMB No.: 0939-0193

State/Territory:	FLORIDA
------------------	---------

c. Must be able to demonstrate that comparable degree and experience are met.

- d. Must be knowledgeable of the residential and nonresidential resources available in the geographic area served.
- f. Must demonstrate capacity to provide case management services.
- g. Must be knowledgeable of, and comply with, the statutes, rules and policies which affect the target population.
- h. Must have completed or complete within one year of enrollment as a case manager, Health and Rehabilitative Services approved case management training and complete periodic retraining as required by the Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Program Office.
- F. The State assures that the provision of case management services will not restrict an individual's free choice of providers in violation of section 1902(a)(23) of the Act.
  - 1. Eliqible recipients will have free choice of the providers of case management services.
  - 2. Eligible recipients will have free choice of the providers of other medical care under the plan.
- G. Payment for case management services under the plan does not duplicate payment made to public agencies or private entities under other program authorities for this same purpose.

Revision: ECFA-PM-87-4 (BERC)
MARCH 1987

Supplement 1 to Attachment 3.1-A Page 8

OMB No.: 0939-0193

STATE PLAN UNDER TITLE XIX OF THE SOCIAL SECURITY ACT State/Territory: FLORIDA

#### CASE KANAGEMENT SERVICES

- A. Target Group: By invoking the exception to comparability allowed by 1915 (g) (1) of the Social Security Act, this service will be reimbursed when provided to persons who:
  - 1. Are aged 18 or older that are Medicaid eligible.
  - 2. Are in need of case management services as evidenced by a physician's order.
  - 3. Have a serious emotional disturbance as indicated by a defined mental disorder diagnosable under DSM III-R or current edition.
  - 4. Are defined as a priority client in active status under sections 10E-15.031 and 10E-15.041, Florida Administrative Code.
  - 5. Have been approved for case management services by the district Alcohol, Drug Abuse and Mental Health Program Office.
- B. Areas of State in which services will be provided:
  - /X/ Entire State.
  - Only in the following geographic areas (authority of section 1915(g)(1) of the Act is invoked to provide services less than Statewide:
- C. Comparability of Services
  - \_\_/ Services are provided in accordance with section 1902 (a)(10)(B) of the Act.
  - X/ Services are not comparable in amount, duration and scope.
    Authority of section 1915(g)(1) of the Act is invoked to
    provide services without regard to the requirements of
    section 1902(1)(10)(B) of the Act.

TM No.	90-45			2-6-91			
Supers		Approval	Date		Effective	Date	1-1-91
TM No.	Pev	·	-	÷	· HCFA TD	• 1040	1 <b>D</b> /AA16D

Revision: ECFA-PM-87-4 (BERC)

**MARCH 1987** 

Supplement 1 to Attachment 3.1-A Page 9 OMB No.: 0939-0193

State/Territory:	<u> FLORIDA</u>

- D. Definition of Services: Case management is defined as those activities which assist eligible individuals in gaining access to needed medical, social, mental, educational and other support services. These activities may include but are not limited to:
  - 1. The completion of an overall assessment of the individual's living situation, strengths and weaknesses, needs and resources and the strengths and weaknesses of the individual's support system;
  - The development of the individual's plan of care which comprehensively addresses his or her needs;
  - 3. Linking the client with specified services and resources as identified in the service plan to the extent appropriate;
  - 4. Advocating for the acquisition of services and resources as necessary to implement the service plan;
  - 5. Coordinating the delivery of services as specified in the service plan;
  - 6. Working with the clients, families and natural support system, as appropriate;
  - 7. Monitoring service delivery to continually evaluate recipient status and the quality of service provided;
  - 8. Periodic reviewing and updating of service plans and records, and documenting case management activities according to state standards and recipient needs.

## E. Qualifications of Providers:

- 1. Case management providers must have a contract with the department to provide community mental health services and be certified by the district Alcohol, Drug Abuse and Mental Health Program Office as meeting the following criteria:
  - a. Adequate administrative ability to provide case management services to the target population.

TM No. 90-45 Supersedes TM No. new

Approval Date 2-6-91 Effective Date 1-1-91

HCFA ID: 1040P/0016P

Revision: HCFA-PM-87-4 (BERC)
MARCH 1987

Supplement 1 to Attachment 3.1-A

Page 10

OMB No.: 0939-0193

## State/Territory: FLORIDA

b. Have the ability to recruit qualified case management staff to serve the target group and assure availability and accessibility of case managers;

PET 5-5-92 HCFA

- c. Have knowledgeable of and comply with the statutes, rules and policies which affect the target population;
- d. Have administrative capacity to insure quality of services in accordance with state and federal requirements;
- e. Have established linkages with the resources available in the geographical area served;
- f. Have adequate inservice training capability to assure competent case management knowledge, skills and abilities of all case managers;
- g. Maintain individual and programmatic records which comply with state and federal documentation requirements, including the registration of case management clients;
- h. Maintain a financial management capacity and systems that provide documentation of costs; and
- i. Involve district Alcohol, Drug Abuse and Mental Health office staff in case management services related activities and be responsive to corrective action plans.
- 2. Individual case managers must be employed by an agency certified to provide case management services and meet the following qualifications:
  - a. Must have a minimum of a baccalaureate degree from an accredited university, with major course work in the areas of psychology, social work, health education or a related human services field, or

Revision: HCFA-PM-87-4 (BERC)

**MARCH 1987** 

Page 11 OMB No.: 0939-0193

Supplement 1 to Attachment 3.1-A

HCFA ID: 1040P/0016P

st	ate	/Terri	torv:	FLORIDA

- b. Must have two years of undergraduate course work or Associates degree related to the field and year for year experience in mental health equivalent to the educational requirements in a.
- Must have completed or complete within one year of enrollment, Health and Rehabilitative Services approved case management training and complete periodic retraining as required by the Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Program Office.
- The State assures that the provision of case management services F. will not restrict an individual's free choice of providers in violation of section 1902(a)(23) of the Act.
  - Eliqible recipients will have free choice of the providers of case management services.
  - Eliqible recipients will have free choice of the providers 2. of other medical care under the plan.
- G. Payment for case management services under the plan does not duplicate payment made to public agencies or private entities under other program authorities for this same purpose.

#### STATE PLAN UNDER TITLE XIX OF THE SOCIAL SECURITY ACT

State/Territory: Florida

#### CASE MANAGEMENT SERVICES

## A. Target Group:

By invoking the exception to comparability allowed by 1915 (g) (1) of the Social Security Act, this service will be reimbursed when provided to:

All Medicaid eligible children, ages 0-21, who have been placed under protective supervision by a protective investigator based on a determination of either some indication of maltreatment or verified maltreatment, or have been court ordered into shelter or foster care. (See Chapters 415 and 39, F.S.)

## B. Areas of the State in which services will be provided:

The authority of section 1915 (g) (1) of the Act is invoked to provide services on a less than statewide basis. Services shall be provided in Sarasota, Manatee, Pasco and Pinellas Counties.

## C. Comparability of Services:

Services are not comparable in amount, duration and scope. Authority of section 1915 (g) (1) of the Act is invoked to provide services without regard to the requirements of section 1902 (a) (10) (B) of the Act.

#### D. Definition of Services:

Case management is defined as those activities which will assist individuals eligible under the Plan in gaining access to needed medical, social, educational, and other services. The case manager, in partnership with the child, family, significant others, or identified caregivers, facilitates access to and coordinates the services, treatments and supports necessary to achieve the goals and objectives stated in the service plan.

Case management activities include:

Completion of a comprehensive needs assessment which identifies the service needs of
the child. The process of completing the needs assessment includes assisting the eligible
child in obtaining access to providers who will perform the full range of assessments
necessary to identify the biological, psychological, social, developmental and
environmental aspects of the child's needs.

TN No. <u>01-16</u> Supersedes TN No. <u>99-12</u> Approval Date FEB 1 5 2002

Effective 10/1/01

- 2. Assuring access to the needed services and supports which have been identified in the assessment of the eligible child and are reflected in the child's service plan.
- 3. Ongoing monitoring and follow-up of the services and supports being provided as indicated in the service plan. This includes determining the degree to which the plan is being followed, progress is being achieved on plan objectives, and ensuring that services are coordinated with the active participants in the child's life. Monitoring is accomplished through face-to-face, telephone, or written contact with the child or others on behalf of the child (physicians, therapists, teachers, other service providers, etc.), as appropriate.
- 4. Development of a service plan that identifies services, assistance, and activities which are needed to address the child's needs that are represented in the comprehensive needs assessment. Service planning includes participating in meetings with the child, family members and appropriate others (physicians, therapists, teachers, other service providers) to develop goals, objectives and tasks directed toward addressing the child's needs in all areas. The case manager is responsible for activities that will assure that the unique needs of the child are being addressed, and for promoting integration and continuity of services.
- 5. Developing referral review packets.
- 6. Referring the child to service providers and establishing a linkage between providers for the child.
- 7. Activities to assist the child in accessing needed services and service providers so that the objectives and goals identified in the service planning documents can be achieved. The case manager is responsible for coordinating and ensuring continuity of services (social, medical, educational, etc.) for the child by multiple providers, involving and updating them on developments in the child's situation and advocating on behalf of the child for needed community resources.
- 8. Communicating and collaborating with the biological parents or other family members as appropriate regarding the child's care, needs and progress if the child is in foster/out of home care.
- 9. Making home visits and phone calls for the purpose of assessing, arranging, integrating and coordinating the services and supports which have been identified as necessary to achieve the child's stability.
- 10. Encouraging and supporting the child and family's participation in the services offered as part of the case plan.

Activities that are not included are:

- 1. Title IV-E eligibility determination and redetermination.
- 2. Initial and annual adoption subsidy development, review, and processing.
- 3. Transportation.
- 4. Consultation with child welfare legal services, preparing legal documents, court preparation and appearances, staff travel related to court preparation and appearances.
- 5. Performing adoption pre-placement and placement activities, arranging termination of parental rights.
- 6. Placement services including locating initial out-of-home care, managing the disruption of a placement and re-placement if necessary. Working with the foster family to avoid disruptions and coordination of placement visits.
- 7. Relative Caregiver Program oversight.

#### E. Qualifications of Providers:

Providers will be approved and certified by either the designated public entity or the eligible lead community based privatization provider. (Chapter 409.1671, F.S.) Payment for services will be made to the case management provider. The public or community based provider will accept applications for provider enrollment from any provider meeting the following requirements:

- 1. Agency providers must meet all of the following criteria:
  - a. Be knowledgeable of and comply with state and federal statutes, rules and policies that pertain to this service and target population.
  - b. Have the ability to administer case management services to the target population as evidenced by sufficient numbers of managerial staff, targeted case management supervisors and certified case managers.
  - c. Be a community based provider agency with at least five years of prior professional experience with this target population.

- d. Have the financial management capacity and system to provide documentation of costs.
- e. Have established linkages with the local network of human services providers, schools and other resources in the service area.
- f. Have a Quality Improvement Program with written policies and procedures, which include an active case management peer review process and ongoing recipient and family satisfaction surveys.
- g. Have established pre-service and in-service training programs that promote the knowledge, skills, and competency of all case managers.
- h. Have an established credentialing process which will assess and validate the qualifications of all case managers and supervisors of case managers.
- i. Have the capacity to provide supervision by a person who has a Masters degree in a human services field and three years of professional case management experience or other professional experience serving this target population. In addition, the individual must have completed the state approved child welfare and case management training and any other training, including periodic retraining, which is required and offered by the Department of Children and Families.
- j. Maintain for a period of five years after the delivery of service, programmatic records that include clearly identified targeted case management certifications for eligibility, assessments, services plans and service documentation.
- k. Cooperate with and participate in monitoring conducted by the Agency for Health Care Administration and the Department of Children and Families, Office of Family Safety and Preservation.
- 2. Agency providers agree that the services identified below shall constitute the minimum amount of service to be provided by the targeted case manager to the child on a monthly basis.
  - a. A home visit which shall include a face-to-face meeting with the child. The home visit shall be for the purpose of assessing the child and family's progress toward the achievement of the goals and objectives which specifically pertain to the child's needs and stability in the living environment and are stated in the service plan.
  - b. The case manager shall have verbal (i.e., telephonic or face-to-face) or written contact with a minimum of two separate providers who are rendering services

to the child or the child's family as related to assisting the child toward achievement of identified needs. This contact shall be for the purpose of determining whether the child, and family as appropriately related to meeting the child's needs, are responding to services and if said services are appropriate and rendered at the correct level of intensity.

- c. A second face-to-face visit with the child, which may occur in the home or in the setting in which the child spends most of his or her time. The case manager shall observe the child and assess whether or not his or her level of functioning has remained unchanged, improved, deteriorated or stabilized.
- d. The case manager shall complete or obtain at least one of the following:
  - 1. A client satisfaction survey
  - 2. A Current Status Summary that includes descriptions of functional issues, behavior problems, or developmental concerns. The summary is developed by gathering information from various service providers, teachers, family members or caretakers, and other significant individuals involved in the child's life.

or

- 3. A comprehensive summary statement which depicts the child's progress toward the achievement of established goals and objectives and addresses the status of the child's stability within the identified living environment.
- 3. Individual case manager providers must meet all of the following criteria:
  - a. Be employed by or under contract with an agency that has been certified by the Agency for Health Care Administration as qualified to provide case management services to the target population.
  - b. Have a minimum of a baccalaureate degree from an accredited university, with major course work in the areas of psychology, social work, child development or a related human services field and have a minimum of one year of professional experience working with children who have been abused, neglected or abandoned, or are at risk of abuse, neglect or abandonment.
  - c. Have successfully completed the state mandated child welfare and case management training and any other training, including periodic retraining, which is required and approved by the Department of Children and Families.
  - d. Be certified by the Department of Children and Families district office as meeting the requirements to be a Children's Protection Group targeted case manager.

- e. Be enrolled as a Medicaid approved individual treating provider, Provider Type 32.
- f. Specific to the identified service area, have knowledge of the resources that are available for children who are abused, neglected or abandoned or at risk for abuse, neglect or abandonment.
- g. Be knowledgeable of, and comply with, the state and federal statutes and rules and policies that pertain to this service and target population.
- F. The State assures that the provision of case management services will not restrict an individual's free choice of providers in violation of section 1902 (a) (23) of the Act.
  - 1. Eligible recipients will have free choice of the individual case management providers.
  - 2. Eligible recipients will have free choice of the providers of other medical care under the plan.
- G. Payment for case management services under the plan shall not duplicate payments made to public agencies or private entities under other program authorities for this same purpose.
- 1. Providers shall bill a monthly rate of \$450.00 per child. In order for reimbursement to occur, the clinical record must contain documentation, which indicates that the services identified above in section E-2a-d, were provided.

## REQUIREMENTS AND LIMITS 12-91 APPLICABLE TO SPECIFIC SERVICES 4302.3(Cont.)

#### STATE PLAN UNDER TITLE XIX OF THE SOCIAL SECURITY ACT

State/Territory: Florida

#### CASE MANAGEMENT SERVICES

### A. Target Group:

Medicaid eligible children, whose parents request services, who are not receiving Targeted Case Management under another target group or waiver; and who, based on the results of a formal assessment to be delivered to children who voluntarily take part in case management services, must meet one of the following criteria:

- 1. Is or has been determined to present at least two of the following seven risk factors:
  - a) Is the child of a parent who is unable to meet his or her basic needs (access to food, clothing, transportation);
  - b) is the child of a parent who has inadequate income and/or housing;
  - c) is the child of a parent who is socially isolated/has limited natural supports
  - d) is or has been a witness to domestic violence;
  - e) is the child of a parent with a history of mental illness requiring treatment or hospitalization;
  - f) is the child of a mother who, upon knowledge of pregnancy, used tobacco, alcohol, and/or drugs;
  - g) is the child of a mother who received little to no pre-natal care (less than five visits)
- 2. Is the child of a parent who is or has been a victim of domestic violence.
- 3. Is the child of a parent suffering from mental health, post-partum depression or substance abuse problems.
- 4. Is the subject of a report of abuse and neglect made to the Department of Children and Families and/or Community Based Care Lead Agency that did not result in a court order into foster care/shelter care or Protective Supervision.

B. Areas of State in Which Services Will Be Provide	R.	Areas	of State	in	Which	Services	Will	Re	Provid	e	d	•
---	----	-------	----------	----	-------	----------	------	----	--------	---	---	---

J	-		~ .	
1 !	- 17	tire	200	1+0
1	1 51	1 1 1 1 1	1316	ນາພ

☑ Only in the following geographic areas (authority of §1915(g)(1) of the Act is invoked to provide services less than statewide):

Services will be provided in Florida counties where a Children's Services Council (CSC) or local government entity (LGE) exists that funds programs to support children and families in need, currently including Duval County; Palm Beach County; Hillsborough County; Pinellas County; Broward County; Miami-Dade County; and, Martin County.

## C. Comparability of Services:

$\square$ S	ervices a	e provided in	accordance	with	§1902(	(a)	(10	)(B	) of 1	the .	Act.
-------------	-----------	---------------	------------	------	--------	-----	-----	-----	--------	-------	------

Services are not comparable in amount, duration and scope. Authority of §1915(g)(1) of the Act is invoked to provide services without regard to the requirements of §1902(a)(10)(B).

#### D. Definition of Services:

Targeted Case Management is a set of interrelated activities under which the responsibility for locating, coordinating, and monitoring appropriate services for an recipient rests with a specific person (case manager). The purpose of case management is to assist recipients in the target group to gain access to medical, social, educational, and other services. Targeted Case Management includes:

- A. Collecting all assessment data.
- B. Developing an individualized plan of care;
- C. Coordinating needed services and providers;
- D. Making home visits and collateral contacts as needed;
- E. Maintaining client case records; and,
- F. Monitoring and evaluating client progress and service effectiveness.

Activities that are not included are:

1. All Title IV-E eligibility determination and redetermination;

Amendment 2003-06
Effective 4/1/2003
Supercedes NEW
Approved DEC 2 3 2003

- 2. Medicaid eligibility determination and redetermination;
- 3. Medicaid Outreach;
- 4. Individual or Group therapy;
- 5. Transportation; and
- 6. Title IV.b. and Title XX activities.

## E. Qualifications of Providers:

Providers will be approved and certified by either the designated public entity or the Children's Services Council. The Children's Services Council will accept applications for provider enrollment for any provider meeting the following requirements:

- 1. Agency providers must meet all of the following criteria:
- a. Be receiving funding from the Children's Services Council/Local Government Entity
- b. Be knowledgeable of and comply with state and Federal statutes, rules and policies that pertain to this service and target population.
- c. Have the ability to administer case management services to the target population as evidenced by sufficient numbers of managerial staff, targeted case management supervisors and case managers.
- d. Be a community based provider agency with a demonstrated capability with this target population.
- e. Have the financial management capacity and system to provide documentation of costs.
- f. Have established linkages with the local network of human services providers, schools and other resources in the service area.
- g. Have a Quality Improvement Program with written policies and procedures, which include an active case management peer review process and ongoing recipient and family satisfaction surveys.
- h. Have established pre-service and in-service training programs that promote the knowledge, skills, and competency of all case managers.
- i. Have an established credentialing process which will assess and validate the qualifications of all case managers and supervisors or case managers.
- j. Have the capacity to provide supervision by a person who has a Bachelor's degree in a human services field and two years of professional case management experience or 3 years of other professional experience serving this target population or any combination thereof.
- k. Maintain documentation/programmatic records that include clearly identified targeted case management certifications for eligibility, assessments, service plans and service documentation.
- 1. Cooperate with and participate in monitoring conducted by the Agency for Health Care Administration and the Children's Services Council.

- 2. Individual case managers must meet all of the following criteria:
  - a. Be employed by or under contract with an agency that has been certified by the Children's Services Council as qualified to provide case management services to the target population
  - b. Have a minimum of high school equivalent with a minimum of one year of experience working with children who have been abused, neglected or abandoned, or are at risk of abuse, neglect or abandonment.
  - c. Have successfully completed the CSC approved training and any other training including periodic retraining.
  - d. Have completed mandated reporter training that addresses abuse and neglect.
  - e. Be enrolled as a Medicaid approved individual training provider, Provider Type 32.
  - f. Specific to the identified service area, have knowledge of the resources that are available for children who are abused, neglected or abandoned or at risk for abuse, neglect or abandonment.
  - g. Be knowledgeable of, and comply with, the state and federal statues and rules and policies that pertain to this service and target population.
  - h. Be certified by the certified agency as meeting these requirements.
- F. The State assures that the provision of case management services will not restrict an individual's free choice of providers in violation of §1902(a)(23) of the Act.
  - 1. Eligible recipients will have free choice of the providers of case management services.
  - 2. Eligible recipients will have free choice of the providers of other medical care under the plan.
- G. Payment for case management services under the plan shall not duplicate payments made to public agencies or private entities under other program authorities for this same purpose.

A monthly rate will reflect the reasonable and necessary costs for required staff including salaries, taxes, benefits and the associated overhead. In order for reimbursement to occur, the clinical record must maintain documentation that the case manager provided all of the following minimum monthly service requirements:

a. A home visit that shall include a face-to-face meeting with the child. The home visit shall be for the purpose of assessing the child and family's progress toward the achievement of the goals and objectives, which

Amendment 2003-06
Effective 4/1/2003
Supercedes NEW
Approved\_DEC 2 3 2003

- specifically pertain to the child's needs and stability in the living environment and are stated in the service plan.
- b. The case manager shall have verbal (i.e. telephonic or face-to-face) or written contact with at least one provider who is rendering services to the child or the child's family as related to assisting the child toward achievement of identified needs. This contact shall be for the purpose of determining whether the child, and family are responding to services and if said services are appropriate and rendered at the correct level of intensity.
- c. A second face-to-face visit with the child which may occur in the home or in the setting in which the child spends most of his or her time. The case manager shall observe the child and assess whether or not his or her level of functioning has remained unchanged, improved, deteriorated or stabilized.
- d. The case manager shall complete or obtain at least one of the following:
  - i. A client satisfaction survey
  - ii. A current status summary that includes descriptions of functional issues, behavior problems, or developmental concerns. The summary is developed by gathering information from various service providers, teachers, family members or caretakers, and other significant involved in the child's life.
  - iii. A comprehensive summary statement which depicts the child's progress toward the achievement of established goals and objectives and addresses the status of the child's stability within the identified living environment.

TN No. NEW

SUPPLEMENT 2 TO ATTACHMENT 3.1-A Page 1

STATE PLAN UNDER TITLE XIX OF THE SOCIAL SECURITY ACT

The State of provides home and community care to functionally disabled elderly individuals to the extent described and defined in this Supplement (and Appendices) in accordance with section 1929 of the Social Security Act.  Home and community care services are available Statewide.  Yes No  If no, these services will be available to individuals only in the following geographic areas or political subdivisions of the State (specify):  The home and community care services specified in this Supplement will be limited to the following target groups of recipients (specify all rentrictions that will apply):  a. ayed (age 65 and older, or greater than age 65 as limited in Appendix 8)  b. In accordance with \$1929(b)(2)(A) of the Act, individuals age 65 or older who were served under a waiver granted pursuant to section 1915(c) of the Act on the date on which that waiver was terminated. Financial eligibility standards for these individuals are specified in Appendix A. Minimum disability standards for these individuals are specified in Appendix B.  c. In accordance with \$1929(b)(2)(A) of the Act, individuals who were served under a waiver granted pursuant to section 1915(d) of the Act on the date on which that waiver was terminated. Financial eligibility standards for these individuals are specified in Appendix B.  d. In accordance with \$1929(b)(2)(A) of the Act, individuals who were served under a waiver granted pursuant to section 1915(d) of the Act on the date on which that waiver was terminated. Financial eligibility standards for these individuals are specified in Appendix B.  d. In accordance with \$1929(b)(2)(B) of the Act, individuals who meet the test of disability under the State's \$1115 waiver which provides personal care services under the State's \$1115 waiver which provides personal care services under the State plan for functionall disabled individuals, and which was in effect on December 31, 1990. Financial eligibility standards for these individuals are specified Appendix A. Functional disability standards f		State:	FLORIDA .
disabled elderly individuals to the extent described and defined in this Supplement (and Appendices) in accordance with section 1929 of the Social Security Act.  Home and community care services are available Statewide.  Yes No  If no, these services will be available to individuals only in the following geographic areas or political subdivisions of the State (specify):  The home and community care services specified in this Supplement will be limited to the following target groups of recipients (specify all rentrictions that will apply):  a. aged (age 65 and older, or greater than age 65 as limited in Appendix B)  b. In accordance with \$1929(b)(2)(A) of the Act, individuals age 65 or older who were served under a waiver granted pursuant to section 1915(c) of the Act on the date on which that waiver was terminated. Financial eligibility standards for these individuals are specified in Appendix B.  c. In accordance with \$1929(b)(2)(A) of the Act, individuals who were served under a waiver granted pursuant to section 1915(d) of the Act on the date on which that waiver was terminated. Financial eligibility standards for these individuals are specified in Appendix B.  c. In accordance with \$1929(b)(2)(A) of the Act, individuals who were served under a waiver granted pursuant to section 1915(d) of the Act on the date on which that waiver was terminated. Financial eligibility standards for these individuals are specified in Appendix B.  d. In accordance with \$1929(b)(2)(B) of the Act, individuals disabled individuals, and which was in effect on December 31, 1990. Financial eligibility standards for these individuals are specified Appendix A. Functional disability standards for these individuals are specified in Appendix B.  Additional targeting restrictions (specify):  a. Eligibility is limited to the following age groups		AMOUNT,	
Yes No  If no, these services will be available to individuals only in the following geographic areas or political subdivisions of the State (specify):  The home and community care services specified in this Supplement will be limited to the following target groups of recipients (specify all restrictions that will appty):  a. aged (age 65 and older, or greater than age 65 as limited in Appendix B)  b. In accordance with \$1929(b)(2)(A) of the Act, individuals age 65 or older who were served under a waiver granted pursuant to section 1915(c) of the Act on the date on which that waiver was terminated. Financial eligibility standards for these individuals are specified in Appendix B.  c. In accordance with \$1929(b)(2)(A) of the Act, individuals who were served under a waiver granted pursuant to section 1915(d) of the Act on the date on which that waiver was terminated. Financial eligibility standards for these individuals are specified in Appendix A. Minimum disability standards for these individuals are specified in Appendix B.  d. In accordance with \$1929(b)(2)(B) of the Act, individuals who meet the test of disability under the State's \$1115 waiver which provides personal care services under the State plan for functional disabled individuals, and which was in effect on December 31, 1990. Financial eligibility standards for these individuals are specified Appendix A. Functional disability standards for these individuals are specified Appendix A. Functional disability standards for these individuals are specified in Appendix B.  Additional targeting restrictions (specify):  a. Eligibility is limited to the following ace groups	di Su	sabled elder pplement (an	·lv individuals to the extent described and defined in this
If no, these services will be available to individuals only in the following geographic areas or political subdivisions of the State (specify):  The home and community care services specified in this Supplement will be limited to the following target groups of recipients (specify all rentrictions that will appty):  a. aged (age 65 and older, or greater than age 65 as limited in Appendix B)  b. In accordance with \$1929(b)(2)(A) of the Act, individuals age 65 or older who were served under a waiver granted pursuant to section 1915(c) of the Act on the date on which that waiver was terminated. Financial eligibility standards for these individuals as specified in Appendix A. Minimum disability standards for these individuals are specified in Appendix B.  c. In accordance with \$1929(b)(2)(A) of the Act, individuals who were served under a waiver granted pursuant to section 1915(d) of the Act on the date on which that waiver was terminated. Financial eligibility standards for these individuals are specified in Appendix B.  d. In accordance with \$1929(b)(2)(B) of the Act, individuals who meet the test of disability under the State's \$1115 waiver which provides personal care services under the State plan for functionall disabled individuals, and which was in effect on December 31, 1990. Financial eligibility standards for these individuals are specified Appendix A. Functional disability standards for these individuals as specified in Appendix B.  Additional targeting restrictions (specify):  a. Eligibility is limited to the following age groups	Но	me and commu	nity care services are available Statewide.
following geographic areas or political subdivisions of the State (specify):  The home and community care services specified in this Supplement will be limited to the following target groups of recipients (specify all rentrictions that will apply):  a. aged (age 65 and older, or greater than age 65 as limited in Appendix B)  b. In accordance with \$1929(b)(2)(A) of the Act, individuals age 65 or older who were served under a waiver granted pursuant to section 1915(c) of the Act on the date on which that waiver was terminated. Financial eligibility standards for these individuals as specified in Appendix B.  c. In accordance with \$1929(b)(2)(A) of the Act, individuals who were served under a waiver granted pursuant to section 1915(d) of the Act on the date on which that waiver was terminated. Financial eligibility standards for these individuals are specified in Appendix A. Minimum disability standards for these individuals are specified in Appendix B.  d. In accordance with \$1929(b)(2)(B) of the Act, individuals who meet the test of disability under the State's \$1115 waiver which provides personal care services under the State's \$115 waiver which provides personal care services under the State plan for functional disabled individuals, and which was in effect on December 31, 1990. Financial eligibility standards for these individuals are specified Appendix A. Functional disability standards for these individuals as specified in Appendix B.  Additional targeting restrictions (specify):  a. Eligibility is limited to the following age groups		<del></del>	Yes No
limited to the following target groups of recipients (specify all rentrictions that will apply):  a. aged (age 65 and older, or greater than age 65 as limited in Appendix B)  b. In accordance with \$1929(b)(2)(A) of the Act, individuals age 65 or older who were served under a waiver granted pursuant to section 1915(c) of the Act on the date on which that waiver was terminated. Financial eligibility standards for these individuals a specified in Appendix A. Minimum disability standards for these individuals are specified in Appendix B.  c. In accordance with \$1929(b)(2)(A) of the Act, individuals who were served under a waiver granted pursuant to section 1915(d) of the Act on the date on which that waiver was terminated. Financial eligibility standards for these individuals are specified in Appendix A. Minimum disability standards for these individuals are specified in Appendix B.  d. In accordance with \$1929(b)(2)(B) of the Act, individuals who meet the test of disability under the State's \$1115 waiver which provides personal care services under the State plan for functionall disabled individuals, and which was in effect on December 31, 1990. Financial eligibility standards for these individuals are specified Appendix A. Functional disability standards for these individuals as specified in Appendix B.  Additional targeting restrictions (specify):  a. Eligibility is limited to the following age groups	fo	llowing geog	services will be available to individuals only in the graphic areas or political subdivisions of the State
limited to the following target groups of recipients (specify all rentrictions that will apply):  a. aged (age 65 and older, or greater than age 65 as limited in Appendix B)  b. In accordance with \$1929(b)(2)(A) of the Act, individuals age 65 or older who were served under a waiver granted pursuant to section 1915(c) of the Act on the date on which that waiver was terminated. Financial eligibility standards for these individuals a specified in Appendix A. Minimum disability standards for these individuals are specified in Appendix B.  c. In accordance with \$1929(b)(2)(A) of the Act, individuals who were served under a waiver granted pursuant to section 1915(d) of the Act on the date on which that waiver was terminated. Financial eligibility standards for these individuals are specified in Appendix A. Minimum disability standards for these individuals are specified in Appendix B.  d. In accordance with \$1929(b)(2)(B) of the Act, individuals who meet the test of disability under the State's \$1115 waiver which provides personal care services under the State plan for functionall disabled individuals, and which was in effect on December 31, 1990. Financial eligibility standards for these individuals are specified Appendix A. Functional disability standards for these individuals as specified in Appendix B.  Additional targeting restrictions (specify):  a. Eligibility is limited to the following age groups			
In accordance with \$1929(b)(2)(A) of the Act, individuals age 65 or older who were served under a waiver granted pursuant to section 1915(c) of the Act on the date on which that waiver was terminated. Financial eligibility standards for these individuals a specified in Appendix A. Minimum disability standards for these individuals are specified in Appendix B.  C. In accordance with \$1929(b)(2)(A) of the Act, individuals who were served under a waiver granted pursuant to section 1915(d) on the Act on the date on which that waiver was terminated. Financial eligibility standards for these individuals are specified in Appendia A. Minimum disability standards for these individuals are specified in Appendix B.  d. In accordance with \$1929(b)(2)(B) of the Act, individuals who meet the test of disability under the State's \$1115 waiver which provides personal care services under the State plan for functionall disabled individuals, and which was in effect on December 31, 1990. Financial eligibility standards for these individuals are specified Appendix A. Functional disability standards for these individuals as specified in Appendix B.  Additional targeting restrictions (specify):  a. Eligibility is limited to the following age groups	l i	mited to the	of following target groups of recipients. (specify all
age 65 or older who were served under a waiver granted pursuant to section 1915(c) of the Act on the date on which that waiver was terminated. Financial eligibility standards for these individuals a specified in Appendix A. Minimum disability standards for these individuals are specified in Appendix B.  c. In accordance with §1929(b)(2)(A) of the Act, individuals who were served under a waiver granted pursuant to section 1915(d) of the Act on the date on which that waiver was terminated. Financial eligibility standards for these individuals are specified in Appendix A. Minimum disability standards for these individuals are specified in Appendix B.  d. In accordance with §1929(b)(2)(B) of the Act, individuals who meet the test of disability under the State's §1115 waiver which provides personal care services under the State plan for functionall disabled individuals, and which was in effect on December 31, 1990. Financial eligibility standards for these individuals are specified Appendix A. Functional disability standards for these individuals as specified in Appendix B.  Additional targeting restrictions (specify):  a. Eligibility is limited to the following age groups	а.	in Append	aged (age 65 and older, or greater than age 65 as limite $\overline{\text{Hx}}$ B)
who were served under a waiver granted pursuant to section 1915(d) of the Act on the date on which that waiver was terminated. Financial eligibility standards for these individuals are specified in Appendix A. Minimum disability standards for these individuals are specified in Appendix B.  d.  In accordance with \$1929(b)(2)(B) of the Act, individuals who meet the test of disability under the State's \$1115 waiver which provides personal care services under the State plan for functionall disabled individuals, and which was in effect on December 31, 1990. Financial eligibility standards for these individuals are specified Appendix A. Functional disability standards for these individuals a specified in Appendix B.  Additional targeting restrictions (specify):  a. Eligibility is limited to the following age groups	b.	age 65 or section l terminate specified	rolder who were served under a waiver granted pursuant to 1915(c) of the Act on the date on which that waiver was ed. Financial eligibility standards for these individuals in Appendix A. Minimum disability standards for these
who meet the test of disability under the State's \$1115 waiver which provides personal care services under the State plan for functionall disabled individuals, and which was in effect on December 31, 1990. Financial eligibility standards for these individuals are specified Appendix A. Functional disability standards for these individuals a specified in Appendix B.  Additional targeting restrictions (specify):  a. Eligibility is limited to the following age groups	c.	who were the Act o eligibili A. Minim	served under a waiver granted pursuant to section 1915(d) on the date on which that waiver was terminated. Financial ity standards for these individuals are specified in Append num disability standards for these individuals are specifie
a. Eligibility is limited to the following age groups	d.	who meet provides disabled Financial Appendix	the test of disability under the State's \$1115 waiver which personal care services under the State plan for functional individuals, and which was in effect on December 31, 1990. I eligibility standards for these individuals are specified A. Functional disability standards for these individuals
a. Eligibility is limited to the following age groups  (specify):	A	dditional tar	rgeting restrictions (specify):
	a.	(specify)	Eligibility is limited to the following age groups

State: FLORIDA	
----------------	--

AMOUNT, DURATION AND SCOPE OF MEDICAL AND REMEDIAL CARE AND SERVICES FOR THE CATEGORICALLY NEEDY

- b. Eligibility is limited by the severity of disease or condition, as specified in Appendix B.
- c. Eligibility is limited to individuals who have been shown to have a need for one or more of the services elected by the State under this benefit.
- 5. Standards for financial eligibility are set forth in Appendix A. Each individual served shall meet applicable standards for financial eligibility.
- Each individual served will meet the test of functional disability set forth in Appendix B.
- 7. The State will provide for a comprehensive functional assessment for a financially eligible individual who meets the targeting requirements set forth in item 3 of this Supplement. This assessment will be provided at the request of the individual or another person acting on such individual's behalf. The individual will not be charged a fee for this assessment.
- 8. The comprehensive functional assessment will be used to determine whether the individual is functionally disabled, as defined in Appendix B. Procedures to ensure the performance of this assessment are specified in Appendix D.
- 9. The comprehensive functional assessment is based on the uniform minimum data set specified by the Secretary. Check one:
  - a. The State will use the assessment instrument designed by HCFA.
  - b. The State will use an assessment instrument of its own designation. The assessment instrument to be used is consistent with the minimum data set of core elements, common definitions, and utilization guidelines specified by HCFA. A copy of the assessment instrument can be found at Appendix D.
- 10. The comprehensive functional assessment will be reviewed and revised not less often than every 12 months. Procedures to ensure this review and revision are specified in Appendix D.
- 11. The comprehensive functional assessment and review will be conducted by an interdisciplinary team designated by the State. Qualifications of the interdisciplinary team are specified in Appendix D.
- 12. Based on the comprehensive functional assessment or review, the interdisciplinary team will:
  - a. identify in each such assessment or review each individual's functional disabilities and need for home and community care, including information about the individual's health status, home and community environment, and informal support system; and

TN No.	93-07		ft.ss.		·····			
Supersede	<u></u> ≥8	Approval	Date JUN	1	1993	Effective	Date	1/1/93
TN No.	NEW	~ -	<del></del>		····			**************************************

Revision: HCFA-PM-92-7 (MB)
October 1992

SUPPLEMENT 2 TO ATTACHMENT 3.1-A Page 3

State:	FLORIDA
--------	---------

AMOUNT, DURATION AND SCOPE OF MEDICAL AND REMEDIAL CARE AND SERVICES FOR THE CATEGORICALLY NEEDY

- b. based on such assessment or review, determine whether the individual is (or continues to be) functionally disabled.
- 13. The results of the comprehensive functional assessment or review will be used in establishing, reviewing and revising the person's individual community care plan (ICCP).
- 14. An ICCP will be developed by a qualified community care case manager for each individual who has been determined, on the basis of a comprehensive functional assessment, to be a functionally disabled elderly individual.
- 15. All services will be furnished in accordance with a written ICCP which:
  - is established, and periodically reviewed and revised, by a qualified community care case manager after a face-to-face interview with the individual or primary care giver;
  - is based upon the most recent comprehensive functional assessment of the individual;
  - c. specifies, within the amount, duration and scope of service limitations specified in Appendix C, the home and community care to be provided under the plan. The ICCP will specify the community care services to be provided, their frequency, and the type of provider to furnish each service;
  - d. indicates the individual's preferences for the types and providers of services and documents the individual's free choice of providers and services to be furnished; and
  - may specify other services required by the individual.

A copy of the ICCP format to be used in implementing this benefit is included in Appendix E.

- 16. Each individual's ICCP will be established and periodically reviewed and revised by a qualified community care case manager, as provided in Appendix E.
- 17. A qualified community care case manager is a nonprofit or public agency or organization which meets the conditions and performs the duties specified in Appendix E.
- 18. The State will provide the following home and community care services, as defined, described and limited in Appendix C to the groups specified in items 3, 4, 5 and 6 of this Supplement.

a.	***************************************	Homemaker services
b.		Home health aide services
c.		Chore services

TN No. 93-07		file: 4	40		···	
Supersedes	Approval	Date JUN 1	1993	Effective	Date	1/1/93
TN No. NEW		**************************************				

Revision: HCFA-PM-92-7. (MB)

AMOUNT, RATION AND SCOPE OF MEDICAL AND REMEDIAL CARE  Personal care services  Nursing care services provided by, or under the supervision of, a registered nurse  Respite care  Training for family members in managing the individual Adult day care  The following services will be provided to individuals with chronic mental illness:  Day treatment/Partial hospitalization  Psychosocial rehabilitation services  Clinic services (whether or not furnished in a facility)  Other home and community-based services (other than roo and board) as the Secretary may approve. The following other services will be provided:  Habilitation  A. Residential Habilitation  B. Day Habilitation  Charles and modifications  Transportation  Specialized medical equipment and supplies  Personal Emergency Response Systems  Adult companion services  Attendant Care Services  Private Duty Nursing Services (check all that apply):  A. Physician Services	State:	FLORIDA
Nursing care services provided by, or under the supervision of, a registered nurse  Respite care Training for family members in managing the individual Adult day care The following services will be provided to individuals with chronic mental illness:  Day treatment/Partial hospitalization  Chinic services (whether or not furnished in a facility) Other home and community-based services (other than roo and board) as the Secretary may approve. The following other services will be provided:  Habilitation A. Residential Habilitation B. Day Habilitation Chemical Madifications Transportation Specialized medical equipment and supplies Personal Emergency Response Systems Adult companion services Attendant Care Services  Private Duty Nursing Services  Extended State plan services (check all that apply): A. Physician Services	AMOUNT	RATION AND SCOPE OF MEDICAL AND REMEDIAL CARE AND SERVICES FOR THE CATEGORICALLY NEEDY
Respite care  Training for family members in managing the individual Adult day care  The following services will be provided to individuals with chronic mental illness:  Day treatment/Partial hospitalization  Psychosocial rehabilitation services  Clinic services (whether or not furnished in a facility)  Other home and community-based services (other than roo and board) as the Secretary may approve. The following other services will be provided:  Habilitation  A. Residential Habilitation  B. Day Habilitation  Private medical equipment and supplies  Transportation  Transportation  Adult companion services  Attendant Care Services  Extended State plan services (check all that apply):  A. Physician Services		Personal care services
Training for family members in managing the individual Adult day care  The following services will be provided to individuals with chronic mental illness:  1. Day treatment/Partial hospitalization  2. Psychosocial rehabilitation services  3. Clinic services (whether or not furnished in a facility)  Other home and community-based services (other than roo and board) as the Secretary may approve. The following other services will be provided:  1. Habilitation  A. Residential Habilitation  B. Day Habilitation  2. Environmental modifications  3. Transportation  4. Specialized medical equipment and supplies  5. Personal Emergency Response Systems  6. Adult companion services  7. Attendant Care Services  8. Private Duty Nursing Services  9. Extended State plan services (check all that apply):  A. Physician Services	superv	Nursing care services provided by, or under the sion of, a registered nurse
The following services will be provided to individuals with chronic mental illness:  1. Day treatment/Partial hospitalization  2. Psychosocial rehabilitation services  3. Clinic services (whether or not furnished in a facility)  Other home and community-based services (other than roo and board) as the Secretary may approve. The following other services will be provided:  1. Habilitation  A. Residential Habilitation  B. Day Habilitation  2. Environmental modifications  3. Transportation  4. Specialized medical equipment and supplies  5. Personal Emergency Response Systems  6. Adult companion services  7. Attendant Care Services  8. Private Duty Nursing Services  9. Extended State plan services (check all that apply):  A. Physician Services		Respite care
The following services will be provided to individuals with chronic mental illness:  1.		Training for family members in managing the individual
Day treatment/Partial hospitalization  2.		Adult day care
2. Psychosocial rehabilitation services  3. Clinic services (whether or not furnished in a facility)  Other home and community-based services (other than roo and board) as the Secretary may approve. The following other services will be provided:  1. Habilitation  A. Residential Habilitation  B. Day Habilitation  2. Environmental modifications  3. Transportation  4. Specialized medical equipment and supplies  5. Personal Emergency Response Systems  6. Adult companion services  7. Attendant Care Services  8. Private Duty Nursing Services  9. Extended State plan services (check all that apply):  A. Physician Services	with c	
Clinic services (whether or not furnished in a facility)  Other home and community-based services (other than roo and board) as the Secretary may approve. The following other services will be provided:  1. Habilitation  A. Residential Habilitation  B. Day Habilitation  2. Environmental modifications  3. Transportation  4. Specialized medical equipment and supplies  5. Personal Emergency Response Systems  6. Adult companion services  7. Attendant Care Services  8. Private Duty Nursing Services  9. Extended State plan services (check all that apply):  A. Physician Services	1.	Day treatment/Partial hospitalization
Other home and community-based services (other than roo and board) as the Secretary may approve. The following other services will be provided:  1.	2.	Psychosocial rehabilitation services
and board) as the Secretary may approve. The following other services will be provided:  1.	3.	
A. Residential Habilitation  B. Day Habilitation  C. Environmental modifications  Transportation  Specialized medical equipment and supplies  Personal Emergency Response Systems  Adult companion services  Attendant Care Services  Private Duty Nursing Services  Extended State plan services (check all that apply):  A. Physician Services	and bo	ard) as the Secretary may approve. The following other
B Day Habilitation  2 Environmental modifications  3 Transportation  4 Specialized medical equipment and supplies  5 Personal Emergency Response Systems  6 Adult companion services  7 Attendant Care Services  8 Private Duty Nursing Services  9 Extended State plan services (check all that apply):  A Physician Services	1	Habilitation
2. Environmental modifications  3. Transportation  4. Specialized medical equipment and supplies  5. Personal Emergency Response Systems  6. Adult companion services  7. Attendant Care Services  8. Private Duty Nursing Services  9. Extended State plan services (check all that apply):  A. Physician Services		A Residential Habilitation
Transportation  Specialized medical equipment and supplies  Personal Emergency Response Systems  Adult companion services  Attendant Care Services  Private Duty Nursing Services  Extended State plan services (check all that apply):  A. Physician Services		B Day Habilitation
Specialized medical equipment and supplies  Personal Emergency Response Systems  Adult companion services  Attendant Care Services  Private Duty Nursing Services  Extended State plan services (check all that apply):  A. Physician Services	2.	Environmental modifications
Personal Emergency Response Systems  Adult companion services  Attendant Care Services  Private Duty Nursing Services  Extended State plan services (check all that apply):  A. Physician Services	3.	Transportation
Adult companion services  Attendant Care Services  Private Duty Nursing Services  Extended State plan services (check all that apply):  A. Physician Services	4.	Specialized medical equipment and supplies
7. Attendant Care Services  8. Private Duty Nursing Services  9. Extended State plan services (check all that apply):  A. Physician Services	5.	Personal Emergency Response Systems
7. Attendant Care Services  8. Private Duty Nursing Services  9. Extended State plan services (check all that apply):  A. Physician Services	6.	Adult companion services
Private Duty Nursing Services  Extended State plan services (check all that apply):  A. Physician Services	7.	
9. Extended State plan services (check all that apply):  A. Physician Services		Private Duty Nursing Services
A. Physician Services		Extended State plan services (check all that
		B. Home health care services

					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
TN No. 93-07		Date JUN	1	1993		<b></b> .	1 /1 /0 **
	Approval	Date www.		1000	Effective	Date	1/1/93
TN No. NEW							

Revision: HCFA-PM-92-7 (MB)

SUPPLEMENT 2 TO ATTACHMENT 3.1-A Page 5

State	: _	FLORIDA
AMOU	NT,	DURATION AND SCOPE OF MEDICAL AND REMEDIAL CARE AND SERVICES FOR THE CATEGORICALLY NEEDY
	С.	Physical therapy services
	D.	Occupational therapy services
	E.	Speech, hearing and language services
•	F	Prescribed drugs
•	G.	Other State plan services (specify):
10.		Other home and community based services (spec

- 19. The State assures that adequate standards for each provider of services exist and will be met. These provider standards are found at Appendix C-2.
- 20. The agency will provide an opportunity for a fair hearing, under 42 CFR Part 431, subpart E, to individuals who are adversely affected by the determinations of the interdisciplinary team, or who are denied the service(s) of their choice, or the provider(s) of their choice, or who disagree with the ICCP which has been established.
- 21. FFP will not be claimed for the home and community care services specified in item 18 of this Supplement prior to the development of the ICCP. FFP will not be claimed for home and community care services which are not included in the ICCP.
- 22. The State provides the following assurances to HCFA:
  - a. Home and community care services will not be furnished to recipients while they are inpatients of a hospital, NF, or ICF/MR.
  - b. FFP will not be claimed in expenditures for the cost of room and board, except when provided as part of respite care furnished in a facility which is (1) approved by the State, and (2) not a private residence. Meals furnished under any community care service (or combination of services) will not constitute a "full nutritional regimen" (3 meals a day).
  - c. FFP will not be claimed in expenditures for the cost of room and board furnished to a provider of services.
  - d. The agency will provide HCFA annually with information on the amount of funds obligated by the State with respect to the provision of home and community care to the functionally disabled elderly in that fiscal year. These reports will begin with information relative to FFY 1990 and will be provided in the manner prescribed by HCFA. The State assures that it will provide data on its maintenance of effort, as required by section 1929(e) of the Social Security Act, in such format and at such times as are specified by HCFA.

TN No. 93-07		JUN	4	<b>\$000</b>			
Supersedes	Approval	Date	4	<b>199</b> 3	Effective	Date	1/1/93
TN No. NEW		<del></del>	*				

Revision: HCFA-PM-92-7 (MB)

October 1992

SUPPLEMENT 2 TO ATTACHMENT 3.1-A Page 6

State:	FLORIDA
--------	---------

AMOUNT, DURATION AND SCOPE OF MEDICAL AND REMEDIAL CARE AND SERVICES FOR THE CATEGORICALLY NEEDY

- e. The home and community care provided in accordance with this Supplement and Appendices will meet all requirements for individual's rights and quality of care as are published or developed by HCFA.
  - All individuals providing care are competent to provide such care; and
  - Each provider of services under this benefit will meet the requirements applicable to the provision of home and community care as set forth in Appendix C.
  - Each individual receiving home and community care will be accorded the rights specified in Appendix F.
  - 4. Case managers will comply with all standards and procedures set forth in Appendix E.
- 23. FFP will not be claimed for the home and community care services specified in item 18 of this Supplement in any quarter to the extent that cost of such care in the quarter exceeds 50 percent of the product of:
  - a. the average number of individuals in the quarter receiving home and community care;
  - b. the average per diem rate of Medicare payment for extended care services (without regard to coinsurance) furnished in the State during such quarter; and
  - c. the number of days in such quarter.
- 24. Community care settings in which home and community care is provided will meet the requirements set forth in section 1929(g) and (h) of the Act, as applicable to the specific setting. The State assures that the requirements of Appendix G will be met for each setting in which home and community care is provided under this section.
- 25. The State will refuse to provide home and community care in settings which have been found not to meet the requirements of sections 1929(g) and (h) of the Act.
- 26. The State will comply with the requirements of section 1929(i), of the Act, regarding survey and certification of community care settings, as set forth in Appendix G.
- 27. The State will comply with the requirements of section 1929(i) of the Act, regarding the compliance of providers of home and community care and reviews of this compliance, as set forth in Appendix C.
- 28. The State will provide for an enforcement process for providers of community care, as required by section 1929(j) of the Act. This process is described in Appendix C.

Revision: HCFA-PM-92-7 (MB)

October 1992

SUPPLEMENT 2 TO ATTACHMENT 3.1-A Page 7

State:	FLORIDA

AMOUNT, DURATION AND SCOPE OF MEDICAL AND REMEDIAL CARE AND SERVICES FOR THE CATEGORICALLY NEEDY

- 29. The State assures that payment for home and community care services will be made through rates which are reasonable and adequate to meet the costs of providing care efficiently and economically, in conformity with applicable State and Federal laws, regulations, and quality and safety standards.
- 30. Payment will not be made for home and community care to reimburse (or otherwise compensate) a provider of such care for payment of a civil money penalty imposed under title XIX or title XI of the Social Security Act or for legal expenses in defense of an exclusion or civil money penalty under title XIX or title XI of the Social Security Act if there is no reasonable legal ground for the provider's case.
- 31. The State will begin provision of services under section 1905(a)(23) of the Social Security Act effective (specify date):

These services will be provided to eliqible individuals for a minimum of four calendar quarters, beginning on this date.

- 32. Services will be provided to eligible recipients for the duration of the period specified in item 31, above, without regard to the amount of Federal financial participation available to the State.
- 33. The State assures that it will monitor the appropriateness and accuracy of the assessments and reviews. Through its monitoring, the State assures the appropriateness and accuracy of the assessments and periodic reviews. The State assures that all problems identified by this monitoring will be addressed in an appropriate and timely manner, consistent with the nature and severity of any deficiencies noted.

TN No. 93-07
Supersedes Approval Date JUN 1 1993
TN No. NEW

State of Florida	
PACE State Plan	<b>Amendment Pre-Print</b>

Name and address of State Administering Agency, if different from the State Medicaid A	gency

## **Regular Post Eligibility**

The state applies post-eligibility treatment of income rules to PACE participants who are eligible under section 1902(a)(10)(A)(ii)(VI) of the Act (42 C.F.R. §435.217 of the regulations). Yes \_X\_ No \_\_\_\_ Post-eligibility for states that have elected to apply the rules to PACE participants

Note: Section 2404 of the Affordable Care Act mandated that, for the five-year period beginning January 1, 2014, the definition of an "institutionalized spouse" in section 1924(h)(1) of the Social Security Act include all married individuals eligible for certain home and community-based services (HCBS), including HCBS delivered through 1915(c) waivers. As of this writing, the ACA provision has been extended through December 31, 2019. This means that married individuals eligible in the eligibility group described at 42 C.F.R. §435.217 must have their post-eligibility treatment-of-income rules determined under the rules described in section 1924(d). Because states that elect to apply post-eligibility treatment-of-income rules to PACE participants may only do so to the same extent the rules are applied to individuals eligibility under 42 C.F.R. §435.217, application of the post-eligibility treatment-of-income rules must be applied to married individuals receiving PACE services consistent with the provisions described herein under "Spousal post-eligibility" so long as the amendment to section 1924 of the Act made by the ACA remains in effect.

### 1. 1634 and SSI States

The State applies the post-eligibility rules to individuals who are receiving PACE services and are eligible under 42 C.F.R. §435.217 consistent with the rules of 42 C.F.R. §435.726, and, where applicable, section 1924 of the Act. Payment for PACE services is reduced by the amount remaining after deducting the following amounts from the PACE enrollee's income.

1. Allowances for the maintenance needs of the individual (check one):

TN No.: 2021-0003

Supersedes

TN No.: 2009-001

Approval Date <u>08/23/2021</u> Effective Date <u>6/1/2021</u>

1.The amount deducted is equal to:
(a)The SSI federal benefit rate
(b)Medically Needy Income Level (MNIL)
(c)The special income level standard for the
institutionalized individuals eligible under section
1902(a)(10)(A)(ii)(V) of the Act
(d)Percentage of the Federal Poverty Level:
9/0
(e) Other (specify):
2The following dollar amount: \$
Note: If this amount changes, this item will be revised.
3XThe following formula is used to determine the needs
allowance:
For individuals residing in the community (not in an ALF), the
personal needs allowance shall be equal to 300% of the SSI
Federal Benefit Rate (FBR).  For individuals placed in an assisted living facility (ALF), the
personal needs allowance shall be calculated according to the
following formula:
Three meals per day and a semi-private room (ALF Basic
Monthly Charge)
+20% of Federal Poverty Level
= Personal Needs Allowance
Note: If the amount protected for a PACE enrollee in item 1 is equal to, or greater than, the PACE enrollee's income, enter N/A in items 2 and 3.
2. Allowance for the maintenance needs of the spouse:
The amount deducted for the PACE enrollee's spouse is equal to:
1 The SSI federal benefit rate
2 Optional State Supplement Standard
3 Medically Needy Income Level Standard
4. The following dollar amount (provided it does not
exceed the amount(s) described in 1-3): \$
5 The following percentage of the following standard
that is not greater than the standards above: % of
standard.
6 Not applicable (N/A)
3. Allowance of the maintenance needs of the family (check one):
1. X AFDC need standard

TN No.: 2021-0003

Supersedes

Approval Date 08/23/2021\_\_\_\_ Effective Date 6/1/2021

TN No.: 2009-001

	2	Medically needy income standard
the same size used to	determine el	ot exceed the higher of the need standard for a family of igibility under the State's approved AFDC plan or the established under 435.811 for a family of the same size.
	3 4 5	that is not greater than the standards above:% of standard.
	6 7	Other Not applicable (N/A)
4. Allow 435.726(c		dical and remedial care expenses, as described in 42 CFR
2. 209(b) States,		
PACE se rules of 4 Payment	rvices and and 2 C.F.R. §4. for PACE se	post-eligibility rules to individuals who are receiving re eligible under 42 C.F.R. §435.217 consistent with the 35.735, and, where applicable, section 1924 of the Act. ervices is reduced by the amount remaining aftering amounts from the PACE enrollee's income.
1. Allo	1.The at (a (b) (c) in 19	stitutionalized individuals eligible under section 902(a)(10)(A)(ii)(V) of the Act  Percentage of the Federal Poverty Level:

TN No.: 2021-0003

Supersedes

Approval Date 08/23/2021 Effective Date 6/1/2021

TN No: 2009-001

3allowane	The following formula is used to determine the needs ce:
Note: If the amount protected for a PAC PACE enrollee's income, enter N/A in i	CE enrollee in item 1 is equal to, or greater than, the items 2 and 3.
2. Allowance for the ma	intenance needs of the spouse:
	leducted for the PACE enrollee's spouse is equal to:
1	<u> </u>
2.	
3.	Medically Needy Income Level Standard
2 3 4	The following dollar amount (provided it does not
	exceed the amount(s) described in 1-3): \$
5	The following percentage of the following standard
	that is not greater than the standards above:% of
	standard.
6	Not applicable (N/A)
3. Allowance of the mainte	enance needs of the family (check one):
2	AFDC need standard Medically needy income standard
the same size used to determine el	ot exceed the higher of the need standard for a family of igibility under the State's approved AFDC plan or the established under 435.811 for a family of the same size.
3.	The following dollar amount: \$
	Note: If this amount changes, this item will be revised.
4.	The following percentage of the following standard
	that is not greater than the standards above:%
	ofstandard.
5	The amount is determined using the following formula:
6	Other
	Not applicable (N/A)
4 Allowers for	modical and remodial care expenses, as described in 42
4. Allowance for CFR 435.735 (c)(4).	medical and remedial care expenses, as described in 42

TN No.: 2021-0003

Supersedes

Approval Date 08/23/2021 Effective Date 6/1/2021

## **Spousal Post Eligibility**

State uses the post-eligibility rules of Section 1924 of the Act (spousal impoverishment
protection) to determine the individual's contribution toward the cost of PACE services if it
determines the individual's eligibility under section 1924 of the Act. There shall be
deducted from the individual's monthly income a personal needs allowance (as specified
below), and a community spouse's allowance consistent with the minimum monthly
maintenance needs allowance described in section 1924(d), a family allowance, for each
family member, calculated as directed by section 1924(d)(1)(C), and an amount for incurred
expenses for medical or remedial care, as specified in the State Medicaid plan.
YesX No

(a) A 11 axxx	anage for the needs of the
	ances for the needs of the: Individual (check one)
1.	
	(A). The following standard included under the State plan (check one):
	1SSI
	2Medically Needy
	3 The special income level for the institutionalized
	4. Percent of the Federal Poverty Level:%
	5Other (specify):
	(D) The 6.11
	(B) The following dollar amount: \$
	Note: If this amount changes, this item will be revised
	(C)_X_ The following formula is used to determine the nee
	allowance:
	For individuals residing in the community (not in an ALF), the
	personal needs allowance shall be equal to 300% of the SSI
	Federal Benefit Rate (FBR).
	For individuals placed in an assisted living facility (ALF), the
	personal needs allowance shall be calculated according to the
	following formula:

TN No.: 2021-0003 Supersedes

TN No.: 2009-001

Approval Date 08/23/2021 Effective Date 6/1/2021

- +20% of Federal Poverty Level
- = Personal Needs Allowance

If this amount is different than the amount used for the individual's maintenance allowance under 42 CFR 435.726 or 42 CFR 435.735,
explain why you believe that this amount is reasonable to meet the
individual's maintenance needs in the community:
ents

## II. Rates and Payments

- A. The State assures CMS that the capitated rates will be less than the cost to the agency of providing State plan approved services to an equivalent non-enrolled population group based upon the following methodology. Please attach a description of the negotiated rate setting methodology and how the State will ensure that rates are less than the amount the state would have otherwise paid for a comparable population.
  - 1.\_X\_\_ Rates are set at a percent of the amount that would otherwise been paid for a comparable population.
  - 2.\_\_\_ Experience-based (contractors/State's cost experience or encounter date)(please describe)
  - 3. \_\_\_ Adjusted Community Rate (please describe)
  - 4.\_\_\_ Other (please describe)

The following describes the method that is used to develop the amount that would otherwise have been paid (AWOP) for the PACE contracts. Florida uses an actuarial firm to calculate the AWOP.

In order to estimate the AWOP, the services are considered in three separate categories for an equivalent non-enrolled population group:

- 1. Long-term care (LTC) services covered by Medicaid.
- 2. Acute care services covered by Medicaid.
- 3. Dental services covered by Medicaid.

The projected nursing home and home and community-based service components plus the acute care and dental services are blended to establish an AWOP. The Agency may

TN No.: 2021-0003 Supersedes

---г

Approval Date <u>08/23/2021</u> Effective Date <u>6/1/2021</u>

TN No.: 2009-001

implement separate AWOP for dual eligible and Medicaid-only PACE enrollees or other sub-groups.

After the AWOP amounts are calculated, the Agency will negotiate with PACE organizations a per-member-per-month (PMPM) payment rate based on a percentage of the PACE AWOP. The final rate(s) will never be equal to or more than the PACE AWOP.

- B. The State Medicaid Agency assures that the rates were set in a reasonable and predictable manner.
- C. The State will submit all capitated rates to the CMS Regional Office for prior approval, and will include the name, organizational affiliate of any actuary used, and attestation/description of the capitation rates.

#### III. Enrollment and Disenrollment

The State assures that there is a process in place to provide for dissemination of enrollment and disenrollment data between the State and the State Administering Agency. The State assures that it has developed and will implement procedures for the enrollment and disenrollment of participants in the State's management information system, including procedures for any adjustment to account for the difference between the estimated number of participants on which the prospective monthly payment was based and the actual number of participants in that month.

TN No.: 2021-0003 Supersedes

TN No.: 2009-001

Approval Date <u>08/23/2021</u> Effective Date <u>6/1/2021</u> Notwithstanding anything else in this State Plan provision, the coverage will be subject to such other requirements that are promulgated by CMS through interpretive issuance or final regulation.

# State of <u>Florida</u> 1915(j) Self-Directed Personal Assistance Services State Plan Amendment Pre-Print

## i. Eligibility

The State determines eligibility for Self-Directed Personal Assistance Services:

- A. X In the same manner as eligibility is determined for traditional State Plan personal care services, described in Item 24 of the Medicaid State Plan.
- B. X In the same manner as eligibility is determined for services provided through a 1915(c) Home and Community-Based Services Waiver.

## ii. Service Package

The State elects to have the following included as Self-Directed Personal Assistance Services:

A. \_X\_State Plan Personal Care and Related Services, to be self-directed by individuals eligible under the State Plan.

Only children under 21 years of age, enrolled in the Developmental Disabilities waiver(s) will be self-directing their State Plan personal care services.

B. X Services included in the following section 1915(c) Home and Community-Based Services waiver(s) to be self-directed by individuals eligible under the waiver(s). The State assures that all services in the impacted waiver(s) will continue to be provided regardless of service delivery model. Please list waiver names and services to be included.

Service providers will be enrolled with the authorized state agency Fiscal Employer Agent (FEA) designated on behalf of the Consumer Directed Care Plus (CDC+). Providers must attest to the provision of services in order to receive payment for services. All providers must be at least 16 years of age and must satisfy the qualifications, requirements and applicable licensure for the service that is provided. Providers must also comply with the background screening requirements and provisions of the applicable Florida Statutes.

TN No: 2014-006

Supersedes

TN No: 2011-016

Approval Date: 09-26-14

Effective Date: 4/1/14

Individual Budgeting (iBudget) Waiver: Life Skills Development, Adult Dental Services, Behavior Analysis Services, Behavior Assistant Services, Personal Supports, Specialized Medical Equipment and Supplies, Dietitian Services, Environmental Accessibility Adaptations, Private Duty Nursing, Occupational Therapy, Personal Emergency Response System, Physical Therapy, Residential Habilitation, Respiratory Therapy, Respite, Skilled Nursing, Special Medical Home Care, Specialized Mental Health Counseling, Speech Therapy, Supported Living Coaching, Transportation, Family and Guardian Training, and Person-Centered Planning.

## iii. Payment Methodology

- A. X The State will use the same payment methodology for individuals self-directing their PAS under section 1915(j) than that approved for State plan personal care services or for section 1915(c) Home and Community-Based waiver services. The State uses the same payment methodology for individuals self-directing their State plan personal care services.
- B. X The State will use a different payment methodology for individuals self-directing their PAS under section 1915(j) than that approved for State plan personal care services or for section 1915(c) Home and Community-Based waiver services. Amended Attachment 4.19-B page(s) are attached. The State uses a different payment methodology for individuals self-directing their section 1915(c) Home and Community-Based waiver services.

#### iv. Use of Cash

- A. \_\_\_\_ The State elects to disburse cash prospectively to participants self-directing personal assistance services. The State assures that all Internal Revenue Service (IRS) requirements regarding payroll/tax filing functions will be followed, including when participants perform the payroll/tax filing functions themselves.
- B. X The State elects not to disburse cash prospectively to participants self-directing personal assistance services.

### v. Voluntary Disenrollment

The State will provide the following safeguards in place to ensure continuity of services and assure participant health and welfare during the period of transition between self-directed and traditional service delivery models.

A program consumer may elect to discontinue participation in the Consumer-Directed Care Plus (CDC+) program at any time.

TN No: 2014-006

Supersedes

TN No: 2011-016

Approval Date: <u>09-26-14</u>

Effective Date: 4/1/14

In the event disenrollment is requested, the consumer's consultant completes a CDC+ Change Form to disenroll the consumer and forwards the form to program staff. All disenrollments are effective the first day of the month following receipt of the disenrollment form.

Program staff notifies the Agency for Health Care Administration about all disenrollments. Upon disenrollment from CDC+ the consumer may access waiver services through traditional means.

The consumer's consultant is responsible for ensuring the consumer has traditional waiver services in place to begin the first day of the month. Therefore, there will be no lapse in services.

## vi. Involuntary Disenrollment

A. The circumstances under which a participant may be involuntarily disenrolled from self-directing personal assistance services, and returned to the traditional service delivery model are noted below. Consumers may be disenrolled by consultants and CDC+ program directors.

Reasons for involuntary disenrollment include:

- Consumer moved out of state;
- Temporary or permanent long-term care facility admission;
- Hospitalization for more than 30 consecutive days;
- Loss of Medicaid eligibility;
- Loss of waiver eligibility;
- Representative not available if necessary for participation;
- Death of consumer;
- Mismanagement of budget;
- Consumer health or safety at risk;
- Consumer can no longer be served safely in the community.
- Admission to a licensed facility (group home, ALF, etc.)
- B. The State will provide the following safeguards in place to ensure continuity of services and assure participant health and welfare during the period of transition between self-directed and traditional service delivery models.

In the event disenrollment is required, the consumer's consultant completes a Consumer-Directed Care Plus (CDC+) Change Form to disenroll the consumer and forwards the form to program staff. All disenrollments are effective the first day of the month following receipt of the disenrollment form.

Program staff notifies the Agency for Health Care Administration about all disenrollment. Upon disenrollment from CDC+ the consumer may access waiver services through traditional means.

TN No: 2014-006

Supersedes

TN No: 2011-016

Approval Date: 09-26-14

Effective Date: 4/1/14

The consultant is responsible for ensuring the consumer has traditional waiver services in place to begin effective the first day of the month. Therefore, there will be no lapse in services.

## vii. Participant Living Arrangement

Any additional restrictions on participant living arrangements, other than homes or property owned, operated, or controlled by a provider of services, not related by blood or marriage to the participant are noted below.

The 1915(c) iBudget waiver allows individuals to live in licensed facilities. Those individuals will not be allowed to participate in the CDC+ program based on this requirement.

vii	i.	Geographic Limitations and Comparability
	A.	X The State elects to provide self-directed personal assistance services on a statewide basis.
	В.	The State elects to provide self-directed personal assistance services on a targeted geographic basis. Please describe:
	C.	The State elects to provide self-directed personal assistance services to all eligible populations.
	D.	X The State elects to provide self-directed personal assistance services to targeted populations. Please describe: Eligibility for the program is limited to individuals under 21 years of age enrolled in the iBudget Waiver.
	E.	X The State elects to provide self-directed personal assistance services to an unlimited number of participants.
	F.	The State elects to provide self-directed personal assistance services to (insert number of) participants, at any given time.
ix.	As	surances
	A.	The State assures that there are traditional services, comparable in amount, duration, and scope, to self-directed personal assistance services.
	В.	The State assures that there are necessary safeguards in place to protect the health and welfare of individuals provided services under this State Plan Option, and to assure financial accountability for funds expended for self-directed personal assistance services.

TN No: 2014-006

Supersedes

TN No: 2011-016

Approval Date: <u>09-26-14</u>

Effective Date: 4/1/14

- C. The State assures that an evaluation will be performed of participants' need for personal assistance services for individuals who meet the following requirements:
  - i. Are entitled to medical assistance for personal care services under the Medicaid State Plan; or
  - ii. Are entitled to and are receiving home and community-based services under a section 1915(c) waiver; or
  - iii. May require self-directed personal assistance services; or
  - iv. May be eligible for self-directed personal assistance services

TN No: 2014-006

Supersedes

TN No: 2011-016

Approval Date: 09-26-14

Effective Date: 4/1/14

- D. The State assures that individuals are informed of all options for receiving self-Directed and/or traditional State Plan personal care services or personal assistance services provided under a section 1915(c) waiver, including information about selfdirection opportunities that is sufficient to inform decision-making about the election of self-direction and provided on a timely basis to individuals or their representatives.
- E. The State assures that individuals will be provided with a support system meeting the following criteria:
  - i. Appropriately assesses and counsels individuals prior to enrollment:
  - ii. Provides appropriate counseling, information, training, or assistance to ensure that participants are able to manage their services and budgets:
  - iii. Offers additional counseling, information, training, or assistance, including financial management services:
    - 1. At the request of the participant for any reason; or
    - 2. When the State has determined the participant is not Effectively managing their services identified in their service plans or budgets.
- F. The State assures that an annual report will be provided to CMS on the number of individuals served through this State Plan option and total expenditures on their behalf, in the aggregate.
- G. The State assures that an evaluation will be provided to CMS every 3 years, describing the overall impact of this State Plan option on the health and welfare of participating individuals, compared to individuals not self-directing their personal assistance services.
- H. The State assures that the provisions of section 1902(a)(27) of the Social Security Act, and Federal Regulations 42 CFR 431.107, governing provider agreements, are met.
- The State assures that a service plan and service budget will be developed for each individual receiving self-directed PAS. These are developed based on the assessment of needs.
- J. The State assures that the methodology used to establish service budgets will meet the following criteria:
  - i. Objective and evidence based, utilizing valid, reliable cost data
  - ii. Applied consistently to participants
  - iii. Open for public inspection

TN No: 2014-006

Supersedes

TN No: 2007-007

- iv. Includes a calculation of the expected cost of the self-directed PAS and supports if those services and supports were not self-directed.
- v. Includes a process for any limits placed on self-directed services and supports and the basis/bases for the limits.
- vi. Includes any adjustments that will be allowed and the basis/bases for the adjustments.
- vii. Includes procedures to safeguard participants when the amount of the limit on services is insufficient to meet a participant's needs.
- viii. Includes a method of notifying participants of the amount of any limit that applies to a participant's self-directed PAS and supports.
- ix. Does not restrict access to other medically necessary care and services furnished under the plan and approved by the State but not included in the budget.
- x. Service Plan

The State has the following safeguards in place, to permit entities providing other Medicaid State Plan services to be responsible for developing the self-directed personal assistance services service plan, to assure that the service provider's influence on the planning process is fully disclosed to the participant and that procedures are in place to mitigate that influence.

Not applicable.

# xi. Quality Assurance and Improvement Plan

The State's quality assurance and improvement plan is described below, including

i. How it will conduct activities of discovery, remediation, and quality improvement in order to ascertain whether the program meets assurances, corrects shortcomings, and pursues opportunities for improvement; and

The State will conduct activities of discovery, remediation and quality improvement by using tools to collect data, take action and continuously improve the program. The tools developed for CDC+ fit into a complete quality management plan. These tools include: consumer satisfaction surveys, toll-free helpline, Person Centered Planning process (PCP) and the same follow-up instrument for each group, data reports, a Quality Advisory Committee, and monitoring of consultants and consumers.

TN No: 2014-006

Supersedes

TN No: 2011-016

I. The Consumer Satisfaction Surveys will be distributed on a yearly basis. The surveys will be accompanied by a letter from the program director explaining its importance and that feedback is necessary for continuous program improvement. Confidentiality will be kept on the surveys, however there is an option to include the responders name and appropriate information if the responder feels necessary or would like to be contacted.

Discovery: The survey requests basic information regarding the consumer and respondent such as: the person filling out the survey (consumer or representative) and the city where the consumer resides. Location allows the program office to see how each area rates.

Remediation: Areas with low survey ratings or low submission to program offices will alert the program office to do necessary outreach or training in those particular areas. The performance indicators are listed in the survey. Performance indicators are goals that each program office found important for their particular consumer population. Performance Indicators are questions such as: 1) The training provided by my consultant included a complete user-friendly consumer notebook. 2) I am able to find qualified employees and/or vendors to provide my services. Consideration will be given to those answers in which the majority or a large portion of the consumer population is unhappy with a particular item. For example, if one consumer indicated that he/she is unhappy with the consumer notebook. However, the rest of the consumers were very happy with their notebooks. The program office might decide that changing the notebook in that situation would be unnecessary. The survey asks whether or not each performance indicator is important to the respondent as well as the respondent to rate how they feel about the answer to each question. The rating is a 5-point Likert scale ranging from 1-(Strongly Disagree) to 5-(Strongly Agree). There is also a box labeled "Not applicable" for those respondents who feel that question does not apply to them. Every performance indicator includes a comments/suggestion section. Respondents are asked to explain a rating of 3-(Neither Agree or Disagree) or less.

Quality Improvement: The surveys are compiled into a data system (such as excel) for reporting. The surveys are evolving documents, meaning if a significant percentage of the responders indicate a performance indicator is not appropriate or relevant, then the performance indicator may be removed or changed in the survey document. Also the program office will review performance indicators with a 3 or less that are not being met by 80% or more of the respondents for relevance and appropriateness. The State assures all CMS' assurances listed in this application regarding consumer services, options and support system will be addressed in the survey.

II. The toll-free helpline is provided at the main program office for the Agency for Persons with Disabilities (APD). In addition, APD provides their consumers an e-mail address for questions; the e-mail is answered daily during normal business hours Monday through Friday from 8:00 A.M. until 5:00 P.M. Eastern Standard Time (EST) excluding holidays.

TN No: 2014-006

Supersedes

TN No: 2010-010

Discovery: The helpline enables consumers, representatives, consultants, members of the general public, etc. to call about anything from requesting general information, payment problem trouble-shooting, or making complaints. The e-mail addresses assists consumers with budget plan issues as well as timesheet and vendor invoice questions.

Remediation: Calls and emails into the helpline and e-mail addresses will be logged, researched and responded to within 48 business hours (Monday through Friday from 8:00 A.M. until 5:00 P.M. Eastern Standard Time [EST] excluding holidays). Resolution does not guarantee that the caller is satisfied with the response of the call but was given an answer to their question or issue.

Quality Improvement: Helpline and e-mail logs will be reviewed on a quarterly basis as part of ongoing quality assurance. The logs will describe the type of caller (consumers or consultants) and how quickly the call was answered or resolved. The logs will aid the program office in quality assurance enabling them to see what issues are facing the callers. For example, prospective consumers may call with reports of false information being distributed concerning the program. This type of information will allow the program office to provide outreach to the public, identify and refute misinformation as well as distribute correct information about the program. Consumers use the helpline and the consumer e-mail addresses to resolve payment issues, questions about budget/purchasing plans, and general program questions. The operating agency also has a current web-site with current information and forms for consumers. The operating agency tracks consumer issues by a "Notes" section on its database and records any issue regarding the consumer. That way any staff member can access a consumer file for current consumer information.

III. The Person Centered Planning (PCP) process will provide waiver support coordinators/consultants with information gathering tools and techniques that are critical to identifying the strengths, abilities, interests and personal goals of individuals with developmental disabilities on the iBudget waiver.

Discovery: The PCP process for the iBudget waiver allows consumers to list their needs and goals and define what services and supports will help them to satisfy their needs and reach their goals. For example a personal goal might be to spend more time with family and friends. The service they can use to reach that goal may include a certain frequency of homemaker hours once a week so the consumer can feel comfortable having visitors.

Remediation: These tools help the consumer decide what services and supports should be listed on their purchasing plan. The PCP process for the iBudget waiver is implemented when the consumer begins the program and at their yearly assessment. A follow-up instrument is completed at the semi-annual visit.

Quality Improvement: The follow-up instrument asks the consumers if their goals have been reached. Questions include: 1) Have you met Goal #1 listed on the PCP Tool? 2) Do you want to change any of your current goals? From this point, the consumer might decide their goals have changed. The follow-up instrument will be conducted no less than once a

TN No: 2014-006

Supersedes

TN No: 2011-016

year at the consumer's annual reassessment. The follow-up instrument also incorporates a "mini-survey" from consumers concerning health, safety, and welfare, their service needs, and their feelings regarding the program. From the follow-up instrument, the program office can glean pertinent consumer issues for the annual consumer survey.

IV. Consultant services for individuals with developmental disabilities will be provided by certified support coordinators trained to assume the consultant's role and responsibilities. These certification and training requirements will help assure effective and competent consultants and preserve waiver consumers' choice of consultant. Consultants are trained by Consumer-Directed Care Plus (CDC+) program staff in the overall philosophy of self-direction and specifically in the operations of the CDC+ program. To provide services to CDC+ consumers, consultants are required to be Medicaid waiver service providers for consultant services only. Consultants cannot serve as the consumer's representative. Consultants who are not certified case managers/support coordinators will be considered for enrollment on a case-by-case basis and the Agency for Health Care Administration (AHCA) has the final approval authority. Approval will be granted to those individuals who have a valid provider agreement with the Medicaid agency and who must meet the same training and certification provider requirements as those on the iBudget 1915(c) Home and Community-Based Services (HCBS) waiver.

Discovery: Consultant monitoring will include desk reviews and individual participant interviews. Desk reviews will be conducted on a quarterly basis to a random sampling of no less than 10% of all consultants. For consultants serving five or more CDC+ consumers, the desk reviews will include monitoring the consultant file for at least five randomly selected consumers. For consultants serving less than five CDC+ consumers, two files shall be reviewed. The file must include all necessary documentation for that consumer.

Documentation includes items such as: annual Medicaid eligibility determination and a completed and signed Person Centered Planning (PCP) process for the iBudget waiver. The consultant must have monthly contact with the consumer and visit the consumer in their home or community activity no less than once per six-month period. Monthly contact may be in the form of phone calls or in person, whichever is the preferred method of the consumer. Documentation of home visits and monthly contact must be in the consultant files for each consumer.

There is a Monthly Contact Review Form that must be completed by the consultant and includes topics such as: 1) Reviewed Monthly Budget Statement with the consumer and services are purchased along with purchasing plan. 2) Change in service needs due to change in circumstances.

Remediation: The consultant receives a copy of the consumer's Monthly Budget Net Worth Statement from APD for the iBudget consumers. If the consumer is not making purchases in accordance with his/her approved budget/purchasing plan, the consultant must complete a Corrective Action Plan (CAP) with the consumer. Consumers must sign that they

TN No: 2014-006

Supersedes

TN No: 2011-016

understand the implications of the CAP as well following the required action. The CAP must be implemented immediately and all purchases should reflect the CAP by the next monthly consultant review. If the consumer's purchases are still outside the guidelines of CDC+ and/or the budget/ purchasing plan after 60 days, then the consumer will be disenrolled from the program and returned to the traditional 1915(c) HCBS waiver.

Quality Improvement: At the semi-annual home visit, the consultant must look for indicators of fraud, abuse, neglect or exploitation and must report any findings to the proper authorities within 24 hours of the visit. Failure of the consultant to perform the monitoring duties will terminate the consultant from providing services on the CDC+ program. The program office will immediately assist the consumer in locating a new, local consultant. The operating program office (APD) has a contingency plan for consultant deficiencies. The State assures that all of Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) assurances listed in this application regarding participant safeguards, participant eligibility and budget development will be addressed in the monitoring of consultants.

V. The Quality Advisory Committee (QAC) is comprised of key program stakeholders. . The QAC will serve in an advisory capacity on behalf of APD.

Discovery: All reporting data is shared with the QAC. Along with reviewing data, the QAC will also look at other ways to improve the program and make suggestions to the program offices. The QAC meets on a quarterly basis. The QAC may include consumers, program staff, consultants, consumer-representatives, care-givers, Area Office staff, (AHCA) external reviewers (if applicable), and community advocates. APD will recommend members to the QAC as appropriate, and AHCA will serve as the approval authority.

Remediation: The QAC will consist of a maximum of six members. All members are trained in expectations, roles and responsibilities, federal and state laws and program policies and procedures.

Quality Improvement: The QAC also reviews the Program Self-Assessment (PSA). The QAC will identify and advise the program office of the areas in which the program should improve itself and will aid in setting the priorities for improvement. The QAC reviews all program policies, consultant and consumer brochures and training materials.

VI. The program office is also charged in completing a PSA that assesses the program structure and policies to see if the program is meeting the performance indicators. The PSA is developed using the guidelines created by SCRIPPS' in the Guide to Quality in Consumer Directed Services.

TN No: 2014-006

Supersedes

TN No: 2011-016

Discovery: The PSA is developed by the program office in assistance with the QAC. The final document must be approved by AHCA. The PSA asks the program office to evaluate itself with statements such as:

- 1) Consumers, family members and advocates help design, develop, operate and evaluate the program.
- 2) Can consumers determine which services to use and can they select, hire and dismiss their workers? The main purpose of the PSA is to assist the program office in identifying program goals, having a plan to meet the goals, ensuring the goals are met and aiding the program office in re-assessing itself in an ongoing capacity. The PSA also alerts the program office of unmet goals or issues that the program office might need to address so the program office continues to excel in its efforts.

Remediation: The APD Program Office will work with the QAC on identifying performance indicators to list in the PSA. Performance Indicators will be identified from areas that are listed by the consumer in the satisfaction surveys and areas to be improved upon in consultant training gathered from the monitoring reports, etc.

Quality Improvement: The QAC reviews the PSA and helps the program office to determine what areas the program office is lacking and the priorities for correcting any deficiencies. The QAC also aids the program office in identifying program improvements needed by the program offices. During the QAC meeting, the program office is responsible for updating the QAC on steps taken to meet requirements of the PSA and any future activities related to program improvement.

VII. APD requires monthly bank reconciliation reports from its subagent to balance consumer accounts. The requirement for the monthly bank reconciliation is listed in the contract between APD and its subagent.

Discovery: APD submits Monthly Budget Reports to the consumer, consultant, and program office and keeps a helpline log for calls to their helpline. APD will review Monthly Budget Statements before they are sent out.

Remediation: APD requires copies of all state and federal filing completed by the subagent.

Quality Improvement: The State assures that all of Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) assurances listed in this application regarding provider agreements will be met by the subagent for APD.

i. The system performance measures, outcome measures, and satisfaction measures that the State will monitor and evaluate.

Below is a list of the system performance measures, outcome measures and satisfaction measures of all aspects of the Consumer-Directed Care Plus (CDC+) program. Please note that the measures are evolving as they are based on performance indicators for the program.

TN No: 2014-006

Supersedes

TN No: 2007-007

System Performance Measures: All of the following reports/measures will be compiled from the program office database.

- The program office will submit an annual report to Agency for Health Care Administration (AHCA), which will demonstrate: client demographic data and a statement of future goals and activities. It will include detailed financial data, reports on performance measures and relevant facts about program operations. Among the data reporting is enrollment and disenrollment information and per member cost expenditures.
  - This report will help the program office to establish a baseline for performance indicators and to enhance or modify those indicators as necessary.
- The program office will submit a quarterly evidence report to AHCA with monitoring efforts and results. Also included will be actions taken/proposed to address deficiencies. All monitoring must address CMS assurances.
  - This report will allow AHCA to monitor program office performance and activities and to provide feedback to the program office.
- The yearly Program Self-Assessment (PSA) will be delivered to the Quality Advisory Committee (QAC) and the program office must be in compliance with the performance indicators for the program. If the program office is not in compliance, they must work on program improvement activities with the QAC.
  - This will allow the program office with the assistance of the QAC to monitor program progress as well as modify performance indicators as necessary.
- All consultants must use an incident reporting system as specified in the traditional 1915(c)
   Home and Community-Based Services (HCBS) waiver and all incident information must be
   reported to the program office. The incident information will be compiled and included with
   the annual report to Agency for Health Care Administration (AHCA). The incidents will be
   logged by type of incident and must include appropriate action taken to remedy the situation.
  - This will aid in monitoring of incident reporting and follow-up as well as possible discovery of abuse or neglect.
- The subagent for APD will maintain a current Medicaid Provider Agreement.
  - This is required in the assurances.
- APD maintains a Government Policies and Procedures Manual which reflects all
  requirements described in the subagent's Medicaid Provider Agreement and contract. The
  manual includes policies, procedures and internal controls for all operations tasks. The
  manual also includes a policy and procedure for staying up-to-date with all federal and state
  requirements and for updating the manual at least annually and as needed.
  - The manual acts as the "blueprint" for government FEA operations, is a training tool for new government FEA staff and is a key component of a quality management system.

TN No: 2014-006

Supersedes

TN No: 2007-007

Approval Date: 09-26-14

Effective Date: 4/1/14

- APD will implement a helpline call log.
- This aids in monitoring so the program office is made aware of what types of complaints or questions are called in to the APD.

The Outcome Measures listed below are taken from the PCP process for the iBudget waiver and follow-up instrument; there are also quarterly monitoring items:

- The PCP process for the iBudget waiver must be completed before a consumer completes their first budget/purchasing plan.
  - This aids the consumer in identifying their goals and needs in order to input the services and supplies which will help them to complete their goals.
- Each consumer will need to list their personal goals and identify which services or supports will help them to reach those goals.
  - This will help the consumer to identify and achieve their goals. For example: Goal #1 might be to live in their own home and remain as independent as possible. In order to reach that goal, the consumer might need to hire someone during the week days to provide personal assistance.
- The follow-up instrument will be conducted at least every six months.
  - This will aid the consumer in determining if their goals are being met.
- The consumer will also be able to identify if they need to modify their goals at their biannual follow-up. All consumers must be able to request a change to their service plan based on a change in needs or health status. Service plans must be reviewed annually, or whenever necessary due to a change in a consumer's needs or health status.
  - This will allow the consumer to identify new goals or change current goals and identify the services and supports that will meet the new goals and include them on their purchasing plan, removing any services or supports that are no longer necessary.
- The consultant file must include the annual Medicaid eligibility document for each consumer. This helps to assure the State that there are not ongoing issues with consumers being ineligible for Medicaid because of a missed meeting or other situation that could have been taken care of by completing a document or attending a meeting.
  - This will aid the program office in ensuring all consumers retain their Medicaid eligibility and all consultants are tracking annual Medicaid meetings for their consumers.
- Every consultant must maintain a signed consent form. The form must be either signed by the consumer or representative, if applicable. The consent form will serve as verification that the consumer is responsible for directing their own care and fully understands the program.

TN No: 2014-006

Supersedes

TN No: 2010-010

 This will aid the State to ensure all consumers understand and consent to participate in this program.

The following Satisfaction Measures are taken from the Consumer Satisfaction Survey:

- The Budget/Purchasing Plan had clear instructions on how to complete.
  - The program office will verify information and instructions distributed to consumers are user-friendly. At least 80% of the consumers must agree that program materials are user-friendly. All results from the Satisfaction Survey will be given to the Quality Advisory Committee (QAC). The QAC will help determine the priorities for the performance indicators in which the State will need to meet. If the State is falling behind expectations on the performance indicators, the QAC will help determine how to correct or improve the processes.
- Payments for consumers' invoices and timesheets must be made in a timely manner.
  - This will inform the program office if the subagent is performing its duties and in a timely manner. If not, the program office will need to discuss a corrective action plan with the subagent.
- Payment issues were responded to within 48 business hours.
  - While a response is expected within 48 business hours (a response could include situations in which the issue is still being researched), 90% of issues should be resolved within 72 business hours.
- The consumer's net worth/monthly statement must be received every month.
  - This will aid the program office in determining if consumers are indeed receiving their statements. Statements must be received in order for the consumers to reconcile their balances monthly. Also consumers use their statements to ensure their purchases are accurately reflected.

TN No: <u>2014-006</u>

Supersedes

TN No: 2010-010

Approval Date: <u>09-26-14</u>

Effective Date: 4/1/14

## Risk Management

A. The risk assessment methods used to identify potential risks to participants are described below.

Potential risks to the consumer are assessed during the service development process. Strategies to mitigate risk are incorporated into the budget/purchasing plan, subject to consumer needs and preferences. The budget/purchasing plan development process addresses emergency backup plans. Each consumer is screened for capacity to direct their own care and required to identify a representative if indicated.

- B. The tools or instruments used to mitigate identified risks are described below.
  - I. Criminal Background Checks are mandatory for all employees, even family members. Criminal Background Checks are mandated by state law. The Criminal Background Checks are performed at no cost to the consumer but are to be paid by the employee. All individuals who will be rendering care to a consumer enrolled in this program must either:
    - Be a Medicaid enrolled provider who received background screening at the time
      of their enrollment into the Medicaid program ( and who remains in good
      standing with the Medicaid program); or
    - Pass a background screening; or
    - Provide proof of a State of Florida and/or a Federal background screening completed within six-months prior to employment, the outcome of which was a finding of no disqualifying offenses.
  - II. Each Consumer-Directed Care Plus (CDC+) consumer is required to develop an emergency back-up plan before starting to manage a budget on CDC+. The emergency backup plan should describe the alternative services delivery methods that will be used under any of the following circumstances: 1) if the primary employees fail to report to work or otherwise cannot perform the job at the time and place required, 2) if the consumer experiences a personal emergency, or 3) if there is a community-wide emergency(e.g., requiring evacuation). The personal emergency portion of the emergency back-up plan will allow the participant to identify circumstances that would cause an emergency for him/her based upon his/her unique needs. The emergency back-up plan must also address ways to assure that the needs of the individual are met should an unexpected shortage of funds occur.
  - III. The Consumer/Representative Agreement is a written agreement between a consumer and the consumer's representative that sets forth the CDC+ responsibilities of the representative. All consumers have the option of choosing one individual to act as a representative (friend, caregiver, family member or other person, etc.) to assume budget and care management responsibilities. Representatives may not work for the consumer

TN No: 2014-006

Supersedes TN No: 2010-010

Approval Date: 09-26-14

Effective Date: 4/1/14

or be paid by the consumer. Consumers may also receive assistance with their CDC+ responsibilities without appointing a representative; however these individuals cannot sign documents, speak for or otherwise act on behalf of the consumer.

- IV. The monthly monitoring of consumers by consultants will be used to assess for risks to the consumer. The consultant will monitor both the consumer's monthly budget to assess the consumer's spending and service utilization in comparison with the purchasing plan and the consultant will also assess the consumer's risk for abuse, neglect or exploitation at the semi-annual home visits.
  - C. The State's process for ensuring that each service plan reflects the risks that an individual is willing and able to assume, and the plan for how identified risks will be mitigated, is described below.

Prior to enrollment in the CDC+ program, each consumer will receive a Home and Community-Based Waiver care/support plan based on an assessment of need that includes an identification of risks and potential mitigation strategies. All consumers in CDC+ must take part in an initial training prior to the development of the budget/purchasing plan. In this training, the consumer is given lists of roles and responsibilities, which provides a detailed description of the roles and responsibilities of the consumer in the program including a detailed description of the roles, responsibilities and support functions of the consultant, and APD staff. This document will be thoroughly reviewed with the consumer and/or the representative to ensure that there is a clear understanding of the responsibilities related to the health and safety and mitigation risks to be assumed by the consumer. The consumer will list all identified risks in the emergency back-up plan including the plan that each individual consumer will use in the case of an emergency. The consumer/representative will develop a purchasing plan to specify how the monthly budget will be used to meet the consumer's care needs, and how other identified needs might be met through generic, community supports, and Medicaid State plan services. Risks will be documented and updated at the consumer's semi-annual home visit or more frequently if needed.

D. The State's process for ensuring that the risk management plan is the result of discussion and negotiation among the persons designated by the State to develop the service plan, the participant, the participant's representative, if any, and others from whom the participant may seek guidance, is described below.

The consumer/representative is responsible for developing their own budget/purchasing plan to show how their budget will be spent each month. In that plan, the consumer will identify the risks that were discussed with the consultant during their initial and semi-annual monitoring assessment.

The consumer must identify and manage their personal emergency back-up plan/risk mitigation strategy in their PGS tool. Consultants will provide support and technical assistance in order to facilitate the development of the budget/purchasing plan by the consumer/representative.

TN No: 2014-006

Supersedes

TN No: 2007-007

Consultants will not assume responsibility for developing the budget/purchasing plan, but will review and approve the plan to ensure that proposed services are adequate, purchases are cost-effective and related to the consumer's needs, and that an emergency back-up plan is in place. The consultant reviews the proposed budget/purchasing plan with the consumer/representative and others identified by the consumer as a method to assess the consumer/representative's ability to assume service management responsibilities and to further generate discussion around risk management.

ii	. Qualifications of Providers of Personal Assistance
	E. X The State elects to permit participants to hire legally liable relatives, as paid providers of the personal assistance services identified in the service plan and budget.
	F The State elects not to permit participants to hire legally liable relatives, as paid providers of the personal assistance services identified in the service plan and budget.
iii.	Use of a Representative
	G. X The State elects to permit participants to appoint a representative to direct the provision of self-directed personal assistance services on their behalf.
	i The State elects to include, as a type of representative, a State mandated representative. Please indicate the criteria to be applied.
	H The State elects not to permit participants to appoint a representative to direct the provision of self-directed personal assistance services on their behalf.
iv.	Permissible Purchases
	I. X The State elects to permit participants to use their service budgets to pay for items that increase a participant's independence or substitute for a participant's dependence on human assistance.
	J. The State elects not to permit participants to use their service budgets to pay for items that increase a participant's independence or substitute for a participant's dependence on human assistance.

TN No: 2014-006

Supersedes

TN No: 2010-010

# xvi. Financial Management Services

A.	The State elects to employ a Financial Management Entity to provide financial
	management services to participants self-directing personal assistance services, with the
	exception of those participants utilizing the cash option and performing those functions
	themselves.

- i. X The State elects to provide financial management services through a reporting or subagent through its fiscal intermediary in accordance with section 3504 of the IRS Code and Revenue Procedure 80-4 and Notice 2003-70; or
- ii. The State elects to provide financial management services through vendor organizations that have the capabilities to perform the required tasks in accordance with section 3504 of the IRS Code and Revenue Procedure 70-6. (When private entities furnish financial management services, the procurement method must meet the requirements set forth Federal regulations in 45 CFR section 74.40 section 74.48.)
- iii. The State elects to provide financial management services using "agency with choice" organizations that have the capabilities to perform the required tasks in accordance with the principles of self-direction and with Federal and State Medicaid rules.
- B. X The State elects to directly perform financial management services on behalf of participants self-directing personal assistance services, with the exception of those participants utilizing the cash option and performing those functions themselves.

TN No: 2014-006 Supersedes

TN No: 2011-019

Approval Date: 09-26-14

Effective Date: 4/1/14

# 1905(a)(29) Medication-Assisted Treatment (MAT)

Citation: 3.1(a)(1) Amount, Duration, and Scope of Services: Categorically Needy

(Continued)

1905(a)(29) X MAT as described and limited in Supplement 3 to Attachment 3.1-A.

ATTACHMENT 3.1-A identifies the medical and remedial services provided to

the categorically needy.

TN: <u>2021-0003</u> Supersedes:<u>2021-0001</u>

Effective Date: <u>6/1/2021</u> Approved: <u>08/23/2021</u>

## 1905(a)(29) Medication-Assisted Treatment (MAT)

Citation: 3.1(a)(1) Amount, Duration, and Scope of Services: Categorically Needy

(Continued)

#### i. General Assurance

MAT is covered for all Medicaid beneficiaries who meet the medical necessity criteria for receipt of the service for the period beginning October 1, 2020 and ending September 30, 2025.

#### ii. Assurances

- a. The state assures coverage of Naltrexone, Buprenorphine, and Methadone and all of the forms of these drugs for MAT that are approved under section 505 of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (21 U.S.C. 355) and all biological products licensed under section 351 of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 262).
- b. The state assures that Methadone for MAT is provided by Opioid Treatment Programs that meet the requirements in 42 C.F.R. Part 8.
- c. The state assures coverage for all formulations of MAT drugs and biologicals for Opioid Use Disorder (OUD) that are approved under section 505 of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (21 U.S.C. 355) and all biological products licensed under section 351 of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 262).

#### iii. Service Package

The state covers the following counseling services and behavioral health therapies as part of MAT.

a. Please set forth each service and components of each service (if applicable), along with a description of each service and component service.

#### **MAT in Opioid Treatment Program (OTP)**

MAT services rendered within the scope of an OTP include:

 Medically necessary behavioral health and prescription drug services for the treatment of OUD, including methadone administration, counseling, case review, and medication monitoring.

#### MAT in Office-Based Opioid Treatment (OBOT)

#### MAT Behavioral Health Services

MAT behavioral health services for the treatment of OUD includes counseling services such as individual and group counseling sessions.

### 1905(a)(29) Medication-Assisted Treatment (MAT)

Citation: 3.1(a)(1) Amount, Duration, and Scope of Services: Categorically Needy (Continued)

### Additional MAT Coverage

Additional MAT Coverage for the treatment of OUD includes medical assessment, and subsequent prescription(s).

For the period of October 1, 2020, through September 30, 2025 Medication Assisted Treatment (MAT) to treat Opioid Use Disorder (OUD) is covered exclusively under section 1905(a)(29).

b. Please include each practitioner and provider entity that furnishes each service and component service.

## **Opioid Treatment Program (OTP)**

OTPs render MAT for opioid addiction delivered under the supervision of a physician or psychiatrist.

Medication administration and monitoring is provided by physicians, physician assistants, nurses, or nurse practitioners licensed in the State of Florida and working within the scope of their practice.

Counseling services are provided by:

- Licensed professionals working within the scope of practice;
- Unlicensed professionals working under the direct supervision of a licensed qualified professional:
  - Registered marriage and family therapy, clinical social work, and mental health counseling interns;
  - Certified master's degree level addiction professionals who are certified by the Florida Certification Board;
  - Certified addictions professionals who are certified by the Florida Certification Board;
  - Certified addiction counselors who are certified by the Florida Certification Board.
  - Certified recovery peer specialists
  - Certified recovery support specialists

#### Office Based Opioid Treatment (OBOT)

The following providers can deliver all aspects of the MAT for OUD service benefit:

 Physicians, physician assistants, nurses, or nurse practitioners licensed in the State of Florida and working within the scope of their practice.

### 1905(a)(29) Medication-Assisted Treatment (MAT)

Citation: 3.1(a)(1) Amount, Duration, and Scope of Services: Categorically Needy (Continued)

The following providers can provide individual, family, or group counseling:

- Physicians licensed in the State of Florida and working within the scope of their practice.
- Psychiatric advanced practice registered nurses licensed in the State of Florida working within their scope of practice
- Mental health professionals licensed in the State of Florida working within their scope of their practice
- Master's level certified addiction professionals
- Master's level practitioners

The following providers can provide group counseling:

- Psychiatric nurses licensed in the State of Florida working within the scope of their practice
- Bachelor's level practitioners
- Certified addiction professionals

The following providers can deliver MAT for OUD-related services to recipients under the terms of a collaborative pharmacy practice agreement with a licensed physician:

- Pharmacists licensed in the State of Florida and working within their scope of practice.
- c. Please include a brief summary of the qualifications for each practitioner or provider entity that the state requires. Include any licensure, certification, registration, education, experience, training and supervisory arrangements that the state requires.
  - Physicians licensed in the State of Florida and working within the scope of their practice.
  - Psychiatric advanced practice registered nurses licensed in the State of Florida working within their scope of practice.
  - Nurses licensed in the State of Florida and working within the scope of their practice.
  - Physician assistants licensed in the State of Florida and working within the scope of their practice.
  - Mental health professionals licensed in the State of Florida and working within the scope of their practice.
  - Pharmacists licensed in the State of Florida and working within their scope of practice.

## 1905(a)(29) Medication-Assisted Treatment (MAT)

Citation: 3.1(a)(1) Amount, Duration, and Scope of Services: Categorically Needy (Continued)

- Registered marriage and family therapy, clinical social work, and mental health counseling interns who:
  - hold a degree from an accredited university or college with a major in counseling, social work, psychology, nursing, rehabilitation, special education, health education, or a related human services field
- Certified master's degree level addiction professionals who:
  - hold a Master's degree from an accredited university or college with a major in counseling, social work, psychology, nursing, rehabilitation, special education, health education, or a related human services field and are certified by the Florida Certification Board;
- Certified addictions professionals who:
  - hold a Bachelor's degree from an accredited university or college with a major in counseling, social work, psychology, nursing, rehabilitation, special education, health education, or a related human services field
  - are certified by the Florida Certification Board;
- Certified addiction counselors who:
  - hold a Bachelor's degree from an accredited university or college with a major in counseling, social work, psychology, nursing, rehabilitation, special education, health education, or a related human services field
  - are certified by the Florida Certification Board.
- Certified recovery peer specialists and certified recovery support specialists who:
  - have a minimum of three (3) years of experience providing recovery support services to individuals with substance use disorders;
  - are certified by the Florida Certification Board.
  - Recovery support specialists and recovery peer specialists are allowed one year from the date of their employment to obtain certification through the Florida Certification Board.

Providers that administer Methadone through MAT must meet the requirements in 42 C.F.R. Part 8 and be certified as an Opioid Treatment Program by the Federal Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration. (other requirements are in (b) above)

iv.	Utilization Controls
	$\underline{X}$ The state has drug utilization controls in place. (Check each of the following that apply)
	Generic first policy
	X Preferred drug lists
	X Clinical criteria

### 1905(a)(29) Medication-Assisted Treatment (MAT)

Citation:	3.1(a)(1) Amount, Duration, and Scope of Services: Categorically Needy (Continued)
	X Quantity limits
	The state does not have drug utilization controls in place.

#### v. Limitations

Describe the state's limitations on amount, duration, and scope of MAT drugs, biologicals, and counseling and behavioral therapies related to MAT.

### **MAT Behavioral Health Services**

MAT behavioral health services for the treatment of OUD includes counseling and Methadone administration. :

- Services are limited in amount, duration, and scope to:
  - mental health and substance abuse services that are provided for the maximum reduction of the recipient's mental health
  - substance abuse disability and restoration to the best possible functional level.
  - those which are medically necessary and are recommended by a licensed practitioner, psychiatrist, or other physician and included in a treatment plan.

MAT services for the treatment of OUD through an Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) are limited to 52 visits per state fiscal year. Exceptions to these service limitations can be granted with prior authorization based on medical necessity.

#### MAT for OUD in a non-OTP

Counseling limit is 136 15-minute units per fiscal year of individual counseling; group counseling limit is 174 15-minute units per fiscal year. Exceptions to these service limitations can be granted with prior authorization based on medical necessity.

#### MAT Prescribed Drugs

MAT medications are reviewed by the State's Pharmaceutical and Therapeutics (P&T) Committee to determine inclusion on the preferred drug list. Age and quantity limits are based on the manufacturer's prescribing information and evaluation of usage by the State and/or the Drug Utilization Review Board, as defined in section 4.26 of this plan.

## 1905(a)(29) Medication-Assisted Treatment (MAT)

Citation: 3.1(a)(1) Amount, Duration, and Scope of Services: Categorically Needy

(Continued)

PRA Disclosure Statement - This information is being collected to assist the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services in implementing section 1006(b) of the SUPPORT for Patients and Communities Act (P.L. 115-271) enacted on 10/24/2018. Section 1006(b) requires state Medicaid plans to provide coverage of Medication-Assisted Treatment (MAT) for all Medicaid enrollees as a mandatory Medicaid state plan benefit for the period beginning October 1, 2020, and ending September 30, 2025. Under the Privacy Act of 1974 any personally identifying information obtained will be kept private to the extent of the law. An agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, a collection of information unless it displays a currently valid Office of Management and Budget (OMB) control number. The OMB control number for this project is 0938-1148 (CMS-10398 # 68). Public burden for all of the collection of information requirements under this control number is estimated to take about 80 hours per response. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to CMS, 7500 Security Boulevard, Attn: Paperwork Reduction Act Reports Clearance Officer, Mail Stop C4-26-05, Baltimore, Maryland 21244-1850.

Revision: HCFA-PM-92-7 (MB)

October 1992

•	State:	FLORIDA						
		MEDICAID	ELIGIBILITY	GROUPS	SERVED			

- a. Home and community care services will be made available to individuals age 65 or older, when the individuals have been determined to be functionally disabled as specified in Appendix B.
- b. Individuals served under this provision must meet the following Medicaid eligibility criteria (check all that apply):
  - Age 65 or older who have been determined to be functionally disabled (as determined under the SSI program) as specified in Appendix B.
    - The agency uses the same methodologies for treatment of income and resources as used in the SSI program (or the optional State supplement program which meets the requirements of 42 CFR 435.230, as appropriate). Individuals must be receiving SSI/SSP benefits to be eligible under this provision.
    - B. The agency uses methodologies for treatment of income and resources that differ from those of the SSI program. These differences result from restrictions applied under section 1902(f) of the Act. The methodologies are described in Supplement 5 to Attachment 2.6-A. Individuals must be eligible for Medicaid under the State's plan to be eligible under this provision.
  - 2. Medically needy, age 65 or older who have been determined to be functionally disabled as specified in Appendix B. In determining the individual's eligibility, the State may, at its option, provide for the determination of the individual's anticipated medical expenses (to be deducted from income). (Check one):
    - A. The State does not consider anticipated medical expenses.
    - B. The State considers anticipated medical expenses over a period of months (not to exceed 6 months).

	State:		FLORIDA				
		INDIVIDUALS	PREVIOUSLY	COVERED UND	ER A WAIVE	R	
•	personal c individual with \$1929	The State use had in effect are services us, and which we home and comments of the state of the	a waiver under the St was in effect the Act, the	nder §1115 o: tate plan for ton Decembe following :	f the Act, r functions er 31, 1990 individuals	which paily disa o. In ac swill be	rovides abled ccordance e eligible
	1.	Age 65	or older.				,
	2 •	Disable	ed, receivi	ng SSI.			
	These indiapply in the Act.	viduals meet to in	the resource ndividuals	e requirement described in	and incor \$1902(a)(	me standa 10)(A)(i	ards that i)(V) of
	the Act or terminated community plan. Fir same as the	In accordance were served us the date on the date of during the personance of the description of this Appendix of this Appendix of the description	nder a waiv which that eriod in wh ionally dis ility stand on the dat	er granted powarver was to ich the State abled elderlards for the	ursuant to erminated. e furnishe y individu se individ	section This w d home a als unde uals (wh	1915(c) c aiver was nd r its Sta ich are t
		_					
•	older, who of the Act was termin community plan. Fin same as the	In accordance were served to on the date nated during to care to funct nancial eligibuse in effect to this Append	under a wai on which th he period i ionally dis ility stand on the dat	ver granted at waiver wa n which the abled elderl ards for the	pursuant t s terminat State furn y individu se individ	o sectio ed. Thi ished ho als unde uals (wh	n 1915(d) s waiver me and r its Sta ich are t
49	older, who of the Act was termin community plan. Fin same as the	were served on the date hated during t care to funct hancial eligib hose in effect	under a wai on which th he period i ionally dis ility stand on the dat	ver granted at waiver wa n which the abled elderl ards for the	pursuant t s terminat State furn y individu se individ	o sectio ed. Thi ished ho als unde uals (wh	n 1915(d) s waiver me and r its Sta ich are t
•	older, who of the Act was termin community plan. Fin same as the	were served on the date hated during t care to funct hancial eligib hose in effect	under a wai on which th he period i ionally dis ility stand on the dat	ver granted at waiver wa n which the abled elderl ards for the	pursuant t s terminat State furn y individu se individ	o sectio ed. Thi ished ho als unde uals (wh	n 1915(d) s waiver me and r its Sta ich are t
	older, who of the Act was termin community plan. Fin same as the	were served on the date hated during t care to funct hancial eligib hose in effect	under a wai on which th he period i ionally dis ility stand on the dat	ver granted at waiver wa n which the abled elderl ards for the	pursuant t s terminat State furn y individu se individ	o sectio ed. Thi ished ho als unde uals (wh	n 1915(d) s waiver me and r its Sta ich are t
•	older, who of the Act was termin community plan. Fin same as the	were served on the date hated during t care to funct hancial eligib hose in effect	under a wai on which th he period i ionally dis ility stand on the dat	ver granted at waiver wa n which the abled elderl ards for the	pursuant t s terminat State furn y individu se individ	o sectio ed. Thi ished ho als unde uals (wh	n 1915(d) s waiver me and r its Sta ich are t
•	older, who of the Act was termin community plan. Fin same as the	were served on the date hated during t care to funct hancial eligib hose in effect	under a wai on which th he period i ionally dis ility stand on the dat	ver granted at waiver wa n which the abled elderl ards for the	pursuant t s terminat State furn y individu se individ	o sectio ed. Thi ished ho als unde uals (wh	n 1915(d) s waiver me and r its Sta ich are t
	older, who of the Act was termin community plan. Fin same as the	were served on the date hated during t care to funct hancial eligib hose in effect	under a wai on which th he period i ionally dis ility stand on the dat	ver granted at waiver wa n which the abled elderl ards for the	pursuant t s terminat State furn y individu se individ	o sectio ed. Thi ished ho als unde uals (wh	n 1915(d) s waiver me and r its Sta ich are t
	older, who of the Act was termin community plan. Fin same as the	were served on the date hated during t care to funct hancial eligib hose in effect	under a wai on which th he period i ionally dis ility stand on the dat	ver granted at waiver wa n which the abled elderl ards for the	pursuant t s terminat State furn y individu se individ	o sectio ed. Thi ished ho als unde uals (wh	n 1915(d) s waiver me and r its Sta ich are t
	older, who of the Act was termin community plan. Fin same as the	were served on the date hated during t care to funct hancial eligib hose in effect	under a wai on which th he period i ionally dis ility stand on the dat	ver granted at waiver wa n which the abled elderl ards for the	pursuant t s terminat State furn y individu se individ	o sectio ed. Thi ished ho als unde uals (wh	n 1915(d) s waiver me and r its Sta ich are t
•	older, who of the Act was termin community plan. Fin same as the	were served on the date hated during t care to funct hancial eligib hose in effect	under a wai on which th he period i ionally dis ility stand on the dat	ver granted at waiver wa n which the abled elderl ards for the	pursuant t s terminat State furn y individu se individ	o sectio ed. Thi ished ho als unde uals (wh	n 1915(d) s waiver me and r its Sta ich are t
•	older, who of the Act was termin community plan. Fin same as the	were served on the date hated during t care to funct hancial eligib hose in effect	under a wai on which th he period i ionally dis ility stand on the dat	ver granted at waiver wa n which the abled elderl ards for the	pursuant t s terminat State furn y individu se individ	o sectio ed. Thi ished ho als unde uals (wh	n 1915(d) s waiver me and r its Sta ich are t
•	older, who of the Act was termin community plan. Fin same as the	were served on the date hated during t care to funct hancial eligib hose in effect	under a wai on which th he period i ionally dis ility stand on the dat	ver granted at waiver wa n which the abled elderl ards for the	pursuant t s terminat State furn y individu se individ	o sectio ed. Thi ished ho als unde uals (wh	n 1915(d) s waiver me and r its Sta ich are t
•	older, who of the Act was termin community plan. Fin same as the	were served on the date hated during t care to funct hancial eligib hose in effect	under a wai on which th he period i ionally dis ility stand on the dat	ver granted at waiver wa n which the abled elderl ards for the	pursuant t s terminat State furn y individu se individ	o sectio ed. Thi ished ho als unde uals (wh	n 1915(d) s waiver me and r its Sta ich are t

Revision: HCFA-PM-92-7 (MB)

October 1992

APPENDIX B1 TO SUPPLEMENT 2 Page 1

State:	FLORIDA

#### FUNCTIONAL DISABILITY

Home and community care services, as defined in this Supplement, are provided to the following classifications of individuals who have been found on the basis of an assessment to be functionally disabled. Services will be limited to individuals who meet the following targeting criteria.

#### Check all that apply:

- a. Services are provided to individuals, who have been determined, on the basis of an assessment, to require substantial human assistance with at least two of the following activities of daily living: toileting, transferring, eating.
- b. Services are provided to individuals, who have been determined, on the basis of an assessment, to require substantial human assistance with each of the following activities of daily living: toileting, transferring, eating.
- Services are provided to individuals who have been determined, on the basis of an assessment, to have a primary or secondary diagnosis of Alzheimer's Disease, and are unable to perform without substantial human assistance (including verbal reminding or physical cueing) or supervision, at least 2 of the following 5 activities of daily living: bathing, dressing, toileting, transferring and eating.
- d. Services are provided to individuals, who have been determined, on the basis of an assessment, to have a primary or secondary diagnosis of Alzheimer's Disease, and are unable to perform without substantial human assistance (including verbal reminding or physical cueing) or supervision, (check one):
  - at least 3 of the following 5 activities of daily living: bathing, dressing, toileting, transferring and eating.
  - 2. at least 4 of the following 5 activities of daily living: bathing, dressing, toileting, transferring and eating.
  - 3. all of the following 5 activities of daily living: bathing, dressing, toileting, transferring and eating.
- Services are provided to individuals who have been determined, on the basis of an assessment, to have a primary or secondary diagnosis of Alzheimer's Disease, and are sufficiently cognitively impaired so as to require substantial supervision from another individual because they engage in inappropriate behaviors that pose serious health or safety hazards to themselves or others.

Revision: HCFA-PM-92-7 (MB)

October 1992

		Page 2
	State: FLORIDA	
	AGE	
Check all	that apply:	
a.	Services are provided to individuals	age 65 and older.
ъ.	Services are provided to individuals least the following age, greater than 65 (specif	
<b>c.</b>	Services are provided to individuals set forth in item 3.b. of Supplement 2, as set f who were 65 years of age or older on the date of discontinuance.	orth in Appendix 8-3
đ.	Services are provided to individuals set forth in item 3.c. of Supplement 2, as set f who were served under the waiver on the date of	orth in Appendix B-3
<b>e</b> .	Services are provided to individuals in item 3.d. of Supplement 2, who fall within the categories (check all that apply):	
	1. Age 65 and older	
	2. Age greater than 65. Services who have attained at least the age of (spe	are limited to those ecify):
	3. Age less than 65. Services will those in the following age category (speci	
	4 The State will impose no age li	imit.

						₽;	ige 3	
**	State	2:	FLORI	DA			- <del>3 −</del> ♥	
INDIVID	UALS E	PREVIO	USLY SEA	RVED UNDE	ER WAIVE	R AUTHO	RITY	
will disco walver(s), the Act.	ntinue appro	the oved u	following nder the	ng home a authori	and committy of §	unity-b	ased se	the State Brvides 915(d) of
Waiver Numi	ber	Last	date of	waiver c	peration	n		
				<del>,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,</del>	·			
			·					
***************************************								
···				<del></del>				
For each war furnish at individuals older who appendix B-home and co	least unde io not i (ex	: 30 d er 65 ; meet cept !	ays noti years of the tes those in	ce of se age, an t of fun dividual	rvice di d to the ctional s who wi	isconti ose ind disabi ill con	nuance ividual lity sp tinue t	to those s age 65 o ecified in o receive
 Individuals benefits un	s age	65 yea	ars of a	ge or ol	der, who	were	eligibl	e for
of waiver of eligible for deemed fund would have	perator hometions	ion, we and lly di	who woul communi isabled	d, but f ty care elderly	or incomunder the individual income i	e or r le Stat lals fo	esource e plan, r so lo	s, be shall be ng as they
eligible for deemed fund	operator hometiona remai	ion, we and ally dined elements.	who woul communi isabled ligible lity sta	d, but f ty care elderly for serv ndards w	or incomunder the individual incess under the incess under the inch were thich were the inch were th	ne or r ne Stat nals fo der the	esource e plan, r so lo waiver  ffect o	s, be shall be ng as they
eligible for deemed fund would have	operator homotionaremaical elever o	ion, we and ally did ned eligibility of the the which	who woul communi isabled ligible lity station are schedulation indivi	d, but f ty care elderly for serv ndards w attached es, in e duals se	or incomunder the individual cost under the third third ffect or rved under the cost of th	me or rie Statials for the in e Appen	esource e plan, r so lo waiver  ffect o dix.  ast dat	s, be shall be ng as they  the last e of waive dentified
eligible for deemed fund would have The financidate of was operation, in Appendix	operator hometional remails ellever of the control	ion, we and ally dined eligibility of the peration which a were	who woul communi isabled ligible lity station are schedul indivision are reeval	d, but f ty care elderly for serv ndards w attached es, in e duals se	or incomunder the individual ces und thich were to this ffect or rved under finance	me or rie Statials for the in e Appen	esource e plan, r so lo waiver  ffect o dix.  ast dat	s, be shall be ng as they  the last e of waive dentified
eligible for deemed fund would have The financidate of wait The following operation, in Appendix (specify):	operator hometional remails ellever of the control	ion, we and ally dined eligibility of the peration which a were	who woul communi isabled ligible lity station are schedul indivision are reeval	d, but f ty care elderly for serv ndards w attached es, in e duals se uated fo	or incomunder the individual ces und thich were to this ffect or rved under finance	me or rie Statials for the in e Appen	esource e plan, r so lo waiver  ffect o dix.  ast dat	s, be shall be ng as they  the last e of waive dentified
eligible for deemed fund would have The financidate of wait The following operation, in Appendix (specify):	operator hometional remails ellever of the second arguments of the second argu	ion, we and ally dined eligibility of the peration which a were	who woul communi isabled ligible lity station are schedul indivision are reeval	d, but f ty care elderly for serv ndards w attached es, in e duals se uated fo	or incomunder the individual ces und thich were to this ffect or rved under finance	me or rie Statials for the in e Appen	esource e plan, r so lo waiver  ffect o dix.  ast dat	s, be shall be ng as they  the last e of waive dentified
eligible for deemed fund would have The financidate of wait The following operation, in Appendix (specify):	operator hometional remails ellever of the second arguments of the second argu	ion, we and ally dined eligibility of the peration which a were	who woul communi isabled ligible lity station are schedul indivision are reeval	d, but f ty care elderly for serv ndards w attached es, in e duals se uated fo	or incomunder the individual ces und thich were to this ffect or rved under finance	me or rie Statials for the in e Appen	esource e plan, r so lo waiver  ffect o dix.  ast dat	s, be shall be ng as they  the last e of waive dentified
eligible for deemed fund would have The financidate of wait The following operation, in Appendix (specify):	operator hometional remails ellever of the second arguments of the second argu	ion, we and ally dined eligibility of the peration which a were	who woul communi isabled ligible lity station are schedul indivision are reeval	d, but f ty care elderly for serv ndards w attached es, in e duals se uated fo	or incomunder the individual ces und thich were to this ffect or rved under finance	me or rie Statials for the in e Appen	esource e plan, r so lo waiver  ffect o dix.  ast dat	s, be shall be ng as they  the last e of waive dentified
eligible for deemed fund would have The financidate of wait The following operation, in Appendix (specify):	operator hometional remails ellever of the second arguments of the second argu	ion, we and ally dined eligibility of the peration which a were	who woul communi isabled ligible lity station are schedul indivision are reeval	d, but f ty care elderly for serv ndards w attached es, in e duals se uated fo	or incomunder the individual ces und thich were to this ffect or rved under finance	me or rie Statials for the in e Appen	esource e plan, r so lo waiver  ffect o dix.  ast dat	s, be shall be ng as they  the last e of waive dentified
eligible for deemed fund would have The financidate of wait The following operation, in Appendix (specify):	operator hometional remails ellever of the second arguments of the second argu	ion, we and ally dined eligibility of the peration which a were	who woul communi isabled ligible lity station are schedul indivision are reeval	d, but f ty care elderly for serv ndards w attached es, in e duals se uated fo	or incomunder the individual ces und thich were to this ffect or rved under finance	me or rie Statials for the in e Appen	esource e plan, r so lo waiver  ffect o dix.  ast dat	s, be shall be ng as they  the last e of waive dentified
eligible for deemed fund would have The financidate of wait The following operation, in Appendix (specify):	operator hometional remails ellever of the second arguments of the second argu	ion, we and ally dined eligibility of the peration which a were	who woul communi isabled ligible lity station are schedul indivision are reeval	d, but f ty care elderly for serv ndards w attached es, in e duals se uated fo	or incomunder the individual ces und thich were to this ffect or rved under finance	me or rie Statials for the in e Appen	esource e plan, r so lo waiver  ffect o dix.  ast dat	s, be shall be ng as they  the last e of waive dentified
eligible for deemed fund would have The financidate of wait The following operation, in Appendix (specify):	operator hometional remails ellever of the second arguments of the second argu	ion, we and ally dined eligibility of the peration which a were	who woul communi isabled ligible lity station are schedul indivision are reeval	d, but f ty care elderly for serv ndards w attached es, in e duals se uated fo	or incomunder the individual ces und thich were to this ffect or rved under finance	me or rie Statials for the in e Appen	esource e plan, r so lo waiver  ffect o dix.  ast dat	s, be shall be ng as they  the last e of waive dentified
eligible for deemed fund would have The financidate of wait The following operation, in Appendix (specify):	operator hometional remails ellever of the second arguments of the second argu	ion, we and ally dined eligibility of the peration which a were	who woul communi isabled ligible lity station are schedul indivision are reeval	d, but f ty care elderly for serv ndards w attached es, in e duals se uated fo	or incomunder the individual ces und thich were to this ffect or rved under finance	me or rie Statials for the in e Appen	esource e plan, r so lo waiver  ffect o dix.  ast dat	s, be shall be ng as they  the last e of waive dentified

TN No.	93-07		98789	3			
Superse	ies	Approval	Date	1 1933	Effective	Date	1/1/93
TN No.	NEW		***************************************				

Revision: HCFA-PM-92-7 (MB) 1992

October

State: FLORIDA

	DEFINITION OF SERVICES
The State requests to be provided as home individuals under th	hat the following services, as described and defined herein, and community care services to functionally disabled elderly is program:
a. Home	emaker Services. (Check one.)
	Services consisting of general household activities (meal preparation and routine household care) provided by a trained homemaker, when the individual regularly responsible for these activities is temporarily absent or unable to manage the home and care for him or herself or others in the home. Homemakers shall meet such standards of education and training as are established by the State for the provision of these activities. This service does not include medical care of the client. Hands-on care is
	limited to such activities as assistance with dressing, uncomplicated feeding, and pushing a wheelchair from one room to another. Direct care furnished to the client is incidental to care of the home. These standards are included in Appendix C-2.
	Other Service Definition:
	Check one:  1. This service is provided to eligible individuals without limitations on the amount or duration of services furnished.
	The State will impose the following limitations on the provision of this service (specify):
b. Hom	e Health Aide Services. (Check one.)
	Services defined in 42 CFR 440.70 with the exception that limitations on the amount, duration and scope of such services shall instead be governed by the limitations imposed below.
	Other Service Definition:
TN No. 93-07 Supersedes TN No. NEW	Approval Date JUN 1 1993 Effective Date 1/1/93

Revision: HCFA-PM-92-7 (MB)

October 1992

	State: FLORIDA
	DEFINITION OF SERVICES (con't)
	Check one:
	This service is provided to eligible individuals without limitations on the amount or duration of services furnished.
,	The State will impose the following limitations on the provision of this service (specify):
cChor	e Services. (Check one.)
	Services identified in the ICCP which are needed to maintain the individual's home in a clean, sanitary and safe environment. For purposes of this section, the term "home" means the abode of the individual, whether owned or rented by the client, and does not include the residence of a paid caregiver with whom the client resides (such as a foster care provider), or a small or large community care facility.
	Covered elements of this service include heavy household chores such as washing floors, windows and walls, removal of trash, tacking down loose rugs and tiles, moving heavy items of furniture in order to provide safe access inside the home for the recipient, and shoveling snow to provide access and egress.
	Chore services will be provided only in cases where neither the client, nor anyone else in the household, is capable of performing or financially providing for them, and where no other relative, caretaker, landlord, community volunteer/agency, or third party payor is capable of or responsible for their provision. In the case of rental property, the responsibility of the landlord, pursuant to the lease agreement, will be examined prior to any authorization of service.
	Other Service Definition:
	0-110-1 0-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-
	Check one:
	This service is provided to eligible individuals without limitations on the amount or duration of services furnished.
	The State will impose the following limitations on the provision of this service (specify):
•	
TN No. 93-07 Supersedes TN No. NEW	Approval Date UN 1 1993 Effective Date 1/1/93

	State: FLORIDA
	DEFINITION OF SERVICES (con't)
	Provider qualifications are specified in Appendix C-2.
dPe	rsonal Care Services. (Check one.)
	Assistance with eating, bathing, dressing, personal hygiene, activities of daily living. This service includes meal preparation, when required by the individual community care plan (ICCP), but does not include the cost of the meals. When specified in the ICCP, this service also includes such housekeeping chores as bedmaking, cleaning,
	shopping, or escort services which are appropriate to maintain the health and welfare of the recipient. Providers of personal care services must meet State standards for this service. These standards are included in Appendix C-2.
	Other Service Definition:
	1. Services provided by family members. Check one:
	Payment will not be made for personal care services furnished by a member of the recipient's family or by a person who is legally or financially responsible for that recipient.
4	Personal care providers may be members of the recipient's family. Payment will not be made for services furnished to a minor by the recipient's parent (or stepparent), or to a recipient by the recipient's spouse. Payment will not be made for services furnished to a recipient by a person who is legally or financially responsible for that recipient.
	Check one:
	Family members who provide personal care services must meet the same standards as other personal care providers who are unrelated to the recipient. These standards are found in Appendix C-2.
	Standards for family members who provide personal care services differ from those for other providers of this service. The standards for personal care services provided by family members are found in Appendix C-2.
	2. Personal care providers will be supervised by:
	a registered nurse, licensed to practice nursing in the State
	case managers
	other (specify):
TN No. 93-07	TIN 1 1000
Supersedes IN No. NEW	Approval Date JUN 1 1993 Effective Date 1/1/93

		e: <u>FLORI</u>	
	Ē	EFINITION OF	SERVICES (con't)
	3.	Minimum free	quency or intensity of supervision:
			as indicated in the client's ICCP
•			other (specify):
	4.	Personal car in a recipie	re services are limited to those furnished ent's home.
			YesNo
	5.	Limitations	(check one):
			This service is provided to eligible individuals without limitations on the amount or duration of services furnished.
•			The State will impose the following limitations on the provision of this service (specify):
Reg	Nurs: scope profe	i Nurse. ing services of State la essional nurs	Provided By or Under The Supervision of a listed in the ICCP which are within the w, and are provided by a registered e, or licensed practical or vocational
Reg	Nurs scope profe nurs to pu	ing services of State la essional nurs under the s ractice in th service are	listed in the ICCP which are within the w, and are provided by a registered e, or licensed practical or vocational
Reg	Nurs scope profe nurs to pu	ing services of State la essional nurs under the s ractice in th service are	listed in the ICCP which are within the w, and are provided by a registered e, or licensed practical or vocational upervision of a registered nurse, license e State. Standards for the provision of included in Appendix C-2.
Reg	Nurs scope profe nurs to pu	ing services of State la essional nurs under the s ractice in th service are	listed in the ICCP which are within the w, and are provided by a registered e, or licensed practical or vocational upervision of a registered nurse, license e State. Standards for the provision of included in Appendix C-2.
Reg	Nurs scope profe nurs to p this	ing services of State la essional nurs under the s ractice in th service are	listed in the ICCP which are within the w, and are provided by a registered e, or licensed practical or vocational upervision of a registered nurse, license e State. Standards for the provision of included in Appendix C-2.
Reg	Nurs scope profe nurs to p this	ing services of State la essional nurs under the s ractice in th service are	listed in the ICCP which are within the w, and are provided by a registered e, or licensed practical or vocational upervision of a registered nurse, license e State. Standards for the provision of included in Appendix C-2.  inition:  This service is provided to eligible individuals without limitations on the
Reg	Nurs scope profe nurse to p this Othe	ing services of State la essional nurs under the s ractice in th service are	listed in the ICCP which are within the w, and are provided by a registered e, or licensed practical or vocational upervision of a registered nurse, license e State. Standards for the provision of included in Appendix C-2.  inition:  This service is provided to eligible individuals without limitations on the
Reg	Nurs scope profe nurse to puthis Other	ing services of State la essional nurs under the s ractice in th service are	listed in the ICCP which are within the w, and are provided by a registered e, or licensed practical or vocational upervision of a registered nurse, licensed e State. Standards for the provision of included in Appendix C-2.  inition:  This service is provided to eligible individuals without limitations on the amount or duration of services furnished.  The State will impose the following limitations on the provision of this
Reg	Nurs scope profe nurse to puthis Other	ing services of State la essional nurs under the s ractice in th service are	listed in the ICCP which are within the w, and are provided by a registered e, or licensed practical or vocational upervision of a registered nurse, licensed e State. Standards for the provision of included in Appendix C-2.  inition:  This service is provided to eligible individuals without limitations on the amount or duration of services furnished.  The State will impose the following limitations on the provision of this
Reg	Nurs scope profe nurse to puthis Other	ing services of State la essional nurs under the s ractice in th service are	listed in the ICCP which are within the w, and are provided by a registered e, or licensed practical or vocational upervision of a registered nurse, licensed e State. Standards for the provision of included in Appendix C-2.  inition:  This service is provided to eligible individuals without limitations on the amount or duration of services furnished.  The State will impose the following limitations on the provision of this
Reg	Nurs scope profe nurse to puthis Other	ing services of State la essional nurs under the s ractice in th service are	listed in the ICCP which are within the w, and are provided by a registered e, or licensed practical or vocational upervision of a registered nurse, licensed e State. Standards for the provision of included in Appendix C-2.  inition:  This service is provided to eligible individuals without limitations on the amount or duration of services furnished.  The State will impose the following limitations on the provision of this
Reg	Nurs scope profe nurse to puthis Other	ing services of State la essional nurs under the s ractice in th service are	listed in the ICCP which are within the w, and are provided by a registered e, or licensed practical or vocational upervision of a registered nurse, licensed e State. Standards for the provision of included in Appendix C-2.  inition:  This service is provided to eligible individuals without limitations on the amount or duration of services furnished.  The State will impose the following limitations on the provision of this

		57 AB T	D.3
	State	: FLORI	DA
	DE	FINITION OF	SERVICES (con't)
f. Resp	ite ca:	e. (Check o	one.)
	absend provide of roc	elves; providue or need for the care on and board	individuals unable to care for ded on a short-term basis because of the or relief of those persons normally so . FFP will not be claimed for the cost except when provided as part of respite a facility approved by the State that is idence.
	Other	Service Def:	inition:
•			
	1.	Respite care location(s)	e will be provided in the following:
		· ·	Recipient's home or place of residence
			Foster home
			Facility approved by the State which is not a private residence
	2.	The State w	ill apply the following limits to respit ed in a facility.
		***************************************	Hours per recipient per year
			Days per recipient per year
		CHRONIC Angulation and Section Annual Assessment Assess	Respite care will be provided in accordance with the ICCP. There are no set limits on the amount of facility-based respite care which may butilized by a recipient.
•			Not applicable. The State does not provide facility-based respite care.
	3.	Respite car type(s) of	e will be provided in the following facilities.
·		·	Hospital
			NF
			ICF/MR
			Group home
	i e	404.000	Licensed respite care facility
TN No. 93-07			

4. The State will care provided facility (incl recipient's home.  Homomorphisms of the are included in Appendix Facility disable this service, "family with or provide care include a spouse, chin-laws. "Family" employed to care for Training includes in use of equipment speupates as may be not inclividual at home. purpose of increasing a member of the rect the individual at homes.	
4. The State will care provided facility (incl recipient's home.  Homomorphisms of the are included in Appendix Facility disable this service, "family with or provide care include a spouse, chin-laws. "Family" employed to care for Training includes in use of equipment speupates as may be not individual at home. purpose of increasing a member of the rect the individual at homes.	VICES (con't)
4. The State will care provided facility (incl recipient's home provided facility (incl recipient) faci	er (specify):
care provided facility (incl recipient's home provided facility (incl recipient's home provided facility (incl recipient's home provided facility (incl provided in Appendix Formal provided in Appendix Formal provided functionally disable this service, "family with or provide care include a spouse, chin-laws. "Family" demployed to care for Training includes in use of equipment spoup facility in the provided facility in the provided facility in the provided for the individual at home. The purpose of increasing a member of the recipient individual at home. The individual at home individual at home. The individual at home individual at home individual at home. The individual at home individual at home individual at home individual at home included in the provided facility in the provided f	applicable. The State does not vide facility-based respite care.
Qualifications of the are included in Apper (section 1616(e) of cited in Appendix Formally Member (Check one.)  Training for Family Member (Check one.)  Training and counsel functionally disable this service, "family with or provide care include a spouse, chin-laws. "Family" of the includes in use of equipment specifications of equipmen	apply the following limits to respite n a community setting which is not a ding respite care provided in the se).
Qualifications of the are included in Apper (section 1616(e) of cited in Appendix Formal for Family Member (Check one.)  Training for Family Member (Check one.)  Training and counsel functionally disable this service, "family with or provide care include a spouse, chin-laws. "Family" of employed to care for Training includes in use of equipment specific use of equipment specific purpose of increasing a member of the receptable individual at home. The purpose of the receptable included in must be included in the second control of the receptable included control of the receptable included control of the receptable included control of the receptable in the second control of the receptable included control of the receptable included control of the receptable included control of the receptable in the second control of the receptable in the second control of the r	rs per recipient per year s per recipient per year
Qualifications of the are included in Appel (section 1616(e) of cited in Appendix Formally Member (Check one.)  Training for Family Member (Check one.)  Training and counsel functionally disable this service, "family with or provide care include a spouse, chin-laws. "Family" cemployed to care for Training includes in use of equipment speupdates as may be not individual at home. purpose of increasing a member of the recept the individual at home.	pite care will be provided in cordance with the ICCP. There are no limits on the amount of munity-based respite care which may be lized by a recipient.
are included in Apper (section 1616(e) of cited in Appendix F-  g	applicable. The State does not ovide respite care outside a cility-based setting.
functionally disable this service, "family with or provide care include a spouse, chin-laws. "Family" of employed to care for Training includes in use of equipment spoupdates as may be not individual at home. purpose of increasing a member of the rectate individual at homes must be included in	rs in Managing the Individual.
	ing services for the families of included as the persons who live to a disabled individual, and may ildren, relatives, foster family, or best not include individuals who are the functionally disabled individual. Struction about treatment regimens and diffied in the ICCP and shall include cessary to safely maintain the This service is provided for the gother ability of a primary caregiver or pient's family to maintain and care forme. All training for family members the client's ICCP.
TN No. 93-07 Supersedes Approval Date JUN 1 TN No. NEW	993 Effective Date 1/1/93

Revision: HCFA-PM-92-7 October 1992 (MB)

		State: _	FLO	RIDA
		DEFIN	ITION OF	SERVICES (con't)
	•			
		Check one	:	
		1.		This service is provided to eligible individuals without limitations on the amount or duration of services furnished.
	·	2.		The State will impose the following limitations on the provision of this service (specify):
			•	
•				
		Provider	qualific	ations are specified in Appendix C-2.
			-	
	Adu	lt Day Care	. (Chec)	k one.)
		Services	furnishe	d 4 or more hours per day on a regularly
		scheduled	basis,	for one or more days per week, in an
				g, encompassing both health and social of the
	• •			ovided as part of these services shall not
		constitut	e a "ful	l nutritional regimen" (3 meals per day).
		Other Ser	vice Def	inition:
			يباكسنى الكسبي الكسبار والاسب	
		17		
		Check all	. that ap	ply:
		1.		Physical therapy indicated in the
				individual's ICCP will be provided by the
				facility as a component part of this
•				service. The cost of physical therapy will be included in the rate paid to
				providers of adult day care services.
		_		
		2.		Occupational therapy indicated in the
			•	individual's ICCP will be provided by the facility as a component part of this
				service. The cost of occupational
				therapy will be included in the rate paid
				to providers of adult day care services.
•		3.		Caanah that are indicated in the
		o	<del></del>	Speech therapy indicated in the individual's ICCP will be provided by the
				facility as a component part of this
				service. The cost of speech therapy will
		·		be included in the rate paid to provider
				of adult day care services.
				•
TN No. Supersede	93-07	Approval D		1993 Effective Date 1/1/93
Supersede IN No.	NEW	vhhrover p	1	Effective Date 1/1/93

Revision: HCFA-PM-92-7 October 1992 (MB)

	DEFINITION OF  4.	SERVICES (con't)  Nursing care furnished by or under the supervision of a registered nurse, and indicated in the individual's ICCP, will be provided by the facility as a component part of this service.  Transportation between the recipient's
		supervision of a registered nurse, and indicated in the individual's ICCP, will be provided by the facility as a component part of this service.  Transportation between the recipient's
,	5.	
		place of residence and the adult day care center will be provided as a component
		part of this service. The cost of this transportation is included in the rate paid to providers of adult day care services.
	6.	Other therapeutic activities which will be provided by the facility as component parts of this service. (Specify):
	·	
	Limitations. Che	ck one:
·	1.	This service is provided to eligible individuals without limitations on the amount or duration of services furnished.
	2.	The State will impose the following limitations on the provision of this service (specify):
	Qualifications of in Appendix C-2.	the providers of this service are found
	ices for individua Check all that app	als with chronic mental illness, consisting ply):
1.	Day Treatment or (Check one.)	other Partial Hospitalization Services.
	treatment of the	e necessary for the diagnosis or active individual's mental illness. These of the following elements:
	psychologia	and group therapy with physicians or sts (or other mental health professionals ent authorized under State law),
		T.
TN No 63-63		
TN No. 93-07 Supersedes A TN No. NEW	approval Date JUN 1	1993 Effective Date 1/1/93

Revision	n: HCFA-PM-9. October 199	2 – 7 2	(MB)		APPENDIX C1 TO SUPPLEMENT 2 Page 9
		State	: FLOR	IDA	<del></del>
	,	DE	FINITION OF	SERVICES (con't)	
		b.		therapy, requiring cupational therapi	
		c.		social workers, trother staff traine patients,	
	. •	d.	drugs and b. purposes,	ologicals furnishe	d for therapeutic
		e.		ctivity therapies or diversionary,	that are not primarily
		f.	family count treatment of	seling (the primary the individual's	purpose of which is condition),
		g.	training and		(to the extent that vities are closely and dual's care and
	•		treatment),		
		h.	diagnostic (	services.	
		under maint	this benefit ain the indi-	t. The purpose of	ed from reimbursement this benefit is to and functional level cation.
		Other	Service Def	inition:	
	•	Limit	ations. Che	ck one:	
		a.		individuals withou	rovided to eligible at limitations on the not services furnished
		b.		limitations on the	pose the following e provision of this
			•		
			fications of pendix C-2.	the providers of	this service are found

							•
TN No. 93-07	<del></del>						
	_		22.67	1993			
Supersedes	Approval	Date	A	,	Effective	Date	1/1/93
TN NO. BITTE							

Psychosocial Rehabilitation Services. (Check one.)

		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	State:	FLORIDA	
	DEFINIT	ION OF SERVICES (con't)	
	other licen maximum red	remedial services recommend sed practitioner under Statuction of physical or mental of maximum functional level following:	te law, for the al disability and the
	(groo healt manag	ration and maintenance of oming, personal hygiene, cook and mental health educat pement, money management and environment);	oking, nutrition, ion, medication
•		al skills training in appro- nity services;	priate use of
	thera	opment of appropriate persipeutic recreational servic herapeutic intervention, ra	es (which are focused
	o Teler	phone monitoring and counse	ling services.
		following services are spec	ifically excluded from
		Vocational services Prevocational servi Supported employmen Educational service Room and board.	ces, t services,
	Other Serv	ice Definition:	
		al rehabilitation services	
	a.	locations (check all that a	or place of residence
	b	Facility in which t	the individual does no
	c	Other (Specify):	
		ACCUPATION AND THE STATE OF THE	
			,
IN No. 93-07		JUN 1 1993	
Supersedes IN No. NEW	Approval Dat	e wull 2 1000 Effecti:	ve Date 1/1/93

Revision: HCFA-PM-92-7 (MB) October 1992

APPENDIX C1 TO SUPPLEMENT 2 Page 11

		State	FLORI	DA
		DI	EFINITION OF	SERVICES (con't)
	,	Limita	ations. Chec	ik one:
		a.		This service is provided to eligible individuals without limitations on the amount or duration of services furnished.
		b.		The State will impose the following limitations on the provision of this service (specify):
			·	
				ons of the providers of this service are pendix C-2.
3.	AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA			Whether or Not Furnished in a Facility) ned in 42 CFR 440.90.
		Check	one:	
		<b>a.</b>		This benefit is limited to those services n the premises of a clinic.
		b.	the clinic	Clinic services may be furnished outside facility. Services may be furnished in ng locations (specify):
			Check one:	•
			CHECK CHE.	
				This service is provided to eligible individuals without limitations on the amount or duration of services furnished.
			b	The State will impose the following limitations on the provision of this service (specify):
ı				**************************************

770							
TN No. $93-0.7$			61 78	רסטי ו			
Supersedes	Approval	Date		100.1	Effective	Date	1/1/93
TN NO. NEW			-	***************************************			

DEFINITION OF SERVICES (con't)  Qualifications of the providers of this service found in Appendix C-2.  Habilitation. (Check one.)  Services designed to assist individuals in acquiring, retaining and improving the self-help, socialization, adaptive skills necessary to reside successfully at hin the community. This service includes:  1. Residential habilitation: assistar with acquisition, retention or improvement in skills related to activities of daily living, such as personal grooming and cleanliness, making and household chores, eating the preparation of food, and the adand adaptive skills necessary to enter individual to reside in a home community setting. Payments for residential habilitation are not more mand board, or the costs of farmaintenance, upkeep, and improvement payment for residential habilitation include payments made, directly indirectly, to members of the recilimmediate family. Payments will made for routine care and supervis for activities or supervision for payment is available from a source than Medicaid. The methodology by payments are calculated and made i described in Attachment 4.19-B.  2. Day habilitation: assistance with acquisition, retention, or improve	
Qualifications of the providers of this service found in Appendix C-2.  Habilitation. (Check one.)  Services designed to assist individuals in acquiring, retaining and improving the self-help, socialization, adaptive skills necessary to reside successfully at hin the community. This service includes:  1. Residential habilitation: assistar with acquisition, retention or improvement in skills related to activities of daily living, such as personal grooming and cleanliness, making and household chores, eating the preparation of food, and the scand adaptive skills necessary to enthe individual to reside in a home community setting. Payments for residential habilitation are not more mand board, or the costs of farmaintenance, upkeep, and improvement payment for residential habilitation to include payments made, directly indirectly, to members of the recting indirectly indirectly indirectly for activities or supervision for payment is available from a source than Medicaid. The methodology by payments are calculated and made in described in Attachment 4.19-B.  2. Day habilitation: assistance with acquisition, retention, or improve	
Qualifications of the providers of this service found in Appendix C-2.  Habilitation. (Check one.)  Services designed to assist individuals in acquiring, retaining and improving the self-help, socialization, adaptive skills necessary to reside successfully at hin the community. This service includes:  1. Residential habilitation: assistar with acquisition, retention or improvement in skills related to activities of daily living, such as personal grooming and cleanliness, making and household chores, eating the preparation of food, and the scand adaptive skills necessary to enthe individual to reside in a home community setting. Payments for residential habilitation are not more mand board, or the costs of farmaintenance, upkeep, and improvement payment for residential habilitation to include payments made, directly indirectly, to members of the recting indirectly indirectly indirectly for activities or supervision for payment is available from a source than Medicaid. The methodology by payments are calculated and made in described in Attachment 4.19-B.  2. Day habilitation: assistance with acquisition, retention, or improve	
found in Appendix C-2.  Habilitation. (Check one.)  Services designed to assist individuals in acquiring, retaining and improving the self-help, socialization, adaptive skills necessary to reside successfully at hin the community. This service includes:  1. Residential habilitation: assistant with acquisition, retention or improvement in skills related to activities of daily living, such as personal grooming and cleanliness, making and household chores, eating the preparation of food, and the scand adaptive skills necessary to eithe individual to reside in a home community setting. Payments for residential habilitation are not more maintenance, upkeep, and improvement payment for residential habilitation not include payments made, directly indirectly, to members of the reclimated for routine care and supervise for activities or supervision for payment is available from a source than Medicaid. The methodology by payments are calculated and made i described in Attachment 4.19-B.  2. Day habilitation: assistance with acquisition, retention, or improve	
Services designed to assist individuals in acquiring, retaining and improving the self-help, socialization, adaptive skills necessary to reside successfully at hin the community. This service includes:  1. Residential habilitation: assistan with acquisition, retention or improvement in skills related to activities of daily living, such as personal grooming and cleanliness, making and household chores, eating the preparation of food, and the seand adaptive skills necessary to eithe individual to reside in a home community setting. Payments for residential habilitation are not may room and board, or the costs of far maintenance, upkeep, and improvemes Payment for residential habilitation not include payments made, directly indirectly, to members of the recingular for activities or supervision for payment is available from a source than Medicaid. The methodology by payments are calculated and made idescribed in Attachment 4.19-B.  2. Day habilitation: assistance with acquisition, retention, or improve	are
retaining and improving the self-help, socialization, adaptive skills necessary to reside successfully at in the community. This service includes:  1. Residential habilitation: assistar with acquisition, retention or improvement in skills related to activities of daily living, such as personal grooming and cleanliness, making and household chores, eating the preparation of food, and the scand adaptive skills necessary to enthe individual to reside in a home community setting. Payments for residential habilitation are not more and board, or the costs of farmaintenance, upkeep, and improvement payment for residential habilitation include payments made, directly indirectly, to members of the recting immediate family. Payments will made for routine care and supervis for activities or supervision for payment is available from a source than Medicaid. The methodology by payments are calculated and made in described in Attachment 4.19-B.  2. Day habilitation: assistance with acquisition, retention, or improve	
retaining and improving the self-help, socialization, adaptive skills necessary to reside successfully at in the community. This service includes:  1. Residential habilitation: assistar with acquisition, retention or improvement in skills related to activities of daily living, such as personal grooming and cleanliness, making and household chores, eating the preparation of food, and the scand adaptive skills necessary to enthe individual to reside in a home community setting. Payments for residential habilitation are not more and board, or the costs of farmaintenance, upkeep, and improvement payment for residential habilitation include payments made, directly indirectly, to members of the recting immediate family. Payments will made for routine care and supervis for activities or supervision for payment is available from a source than Medicaid. The methodology by payments are calculated and made in described in Attachment 4.19-B.  2. Day habilitation: assistance with acquisition, retention, or improve	
with acquisition, retention or improvement in skills related to activities of daily living, such as personal grooming and cleanliness, making and household chores, eating the preparation of food, and the scand adaptive skills necessary to end the individual to reside in a home community setting. Payments for residential habilitation are not more and board, or the costs of farmaintenance, upkeep, and improvement payment for residential habilitation not include payments made, directly indirectly, to members of the rectionable for routine care and supervise for activities or supervision for payment is available from a source than Medicaid. The methodology by payments are calculated and made in described in Attachment 4.19-B.  2. Day habilitation: assistance with acquisition, retention, or improve	and
improvement in skills related to activities of daily living, such as personal grooming and cleanliness, making and household chores, eating the preparation of food, and the scand adaptive skills necessary to end the individual to reside in a home community setting. Payments for residential habilitation are not more and board, or the costs of fact maintenance, upkeep, and improvement for residential habilitation of include payments made, directly indirectly, to members of the recidential habilitation are not include payments and supervision for routine care and supervision for routine care and supervision for activities or supervision for payment is available from a source than Medicaid. The methodology by payments are calculated and made it described in Attachment 4.19-B.  2. Day habilitation: assistance with acquisition, retention, or improve	.ce
the preparation of food, and the so and adaptive skills necessary to enthe individual to reside in a home community setting. Payments for residential habilitation are not more and board, or the costs of farmaintenance, upkeep, and improvement payment for residential habilitation to include payments made, directly indirectly, to members of the recilimmediate family. Payments will made for routine care and supervise for activities or supervision for payment is available from a source than Medicaid. The methodology by payments are calculated and made in described in Attachment 4.19-B.  2. Day habilitation: assistance with acquisition, retention, or improve	bed
community setting. Payments for residential habilitation are not more and board, or the costs of factorial maintenance, upkeep, and improvement for residential habilitation of include payments made, directly indirectly, to members of the rectly indirectly, to members of the rectly immediate family. Payments will made for routine care and supervise for activities or supervision for payment is available from a source than Medicaid. The methodology by payments are calculated and made it described in Attachment 4.19-8.  2. Day habilitation: assistance with acquisition, retention, or improve	cial able
residential habilitation are not more room and board, or the costs of factorization and provement payment for residential habilitation and include payments made, directly indirectly, to members of the recilimmediate family. Payments will not made for routine care and supervise for activities or supervision for payment is available from a source than Medicaid. The methodology by payments are calculated and made it described in Attachment 4.19-8.  2. Day habilitation: assistance with acquisition, retention, or improve	or
not include payments made, directly indirectly, to members of the reciping immediate family. Payments will not made for routine care and supervise for activities or supervision for payment is available from a source than Medicaid. The methodology by payments are calculated and made in described in Attachment 4.19-8.  2. Day habilitation: assistance with acquisition, retention, or improve	sility nt.
for activities or supervision for payment is available from a source than Medicaid. The methodology by payments are calculated and made i described in Attachment 4.19-8.  2 Day habilitation: assistance with acquisition, retention, or improve	or pient's ot be
payments are calculated and made i described in Attachment 4.19-8.  2. Day habilitation: assistance with acquisition, retention, or improve	which a
acquisition, retention, or improve	
<pre>self-help, socialization and adapt skills which takes place in a</pre>	ment in
non-residential setting, separate the home or facility in which the recipient resides. Services shall normally be furnished 4 or more ho	
day, on a regularly scheduled basi l or more days per week, unless pr as an adjunct to other day activit included in the recipient's ICCP.	s, for ovided ies Day
habilitation services shall focus enabling the individual to attain retain his or her maximum function level.	or
Other Service Definition:	
TN No. 93-07 Supersedes Approval Date JUN 1 1993 Effective Date 1/1/9	

Revision: HCFA-PM-92-7 October 1992 (MB)

APPENDIX C1 TO SUPPLEMENT 2 Page 13

•	State:F	LORIDA
	DEFINITION	OF SERVICES (con't)
for a training a few of constructions and confined as the final content and all the and a special and a superprise of the final and a special	Check all that	apply:
	Α	Physical therapy indicated in the individual's ICCP will be provided by the facility as a component part of this service. The cost of physical therapy will be included in the rate paid to providers of habilitation services.
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	B	Occupational therapy indicated in the individual's ICCP will be provided by the facility as a component part of this service. The cost of occupational therapy will be included in the rate paid to providers of habilitation services.
	C	Speech therapy indicated in the individual's ICCP will be provided by the facility as a component part of this service. The cost of speech therapy will be included in the rate paid to providers of habilitation services.
	D	Nursing care furnished by or under the supervision of a registered nurse, and indicated in the individual's ICCP, will be provided by the facility as a component part of this service.
	₺.	Transportation between the recipient's place of residence and the habilitation center will be provided as a component part of this service. The cost of this transportation is included in the rate paid to providers of habilitation services.
	F.	Other therapeutic activities which will be provided by the facility as component parts of this service. (Specify):
•		
	Check one:	
	1.	This service is provided to eligible individuals without limitations on the amount or duration of services furnished.
·		
	*	
TN No. 93-07 Supersedes	Approval Date	UN 1 1993 PERCETING Date 1/1/02
IN No. <u>NEW</u>	whhrover nace _	Effective Date 1/1/93

	State: <u>FLORI</u>	
	DEFINITION OF	SERVICES (con't)
	2.	The State will impose the following limitations on the provision of this service (specify):
÷	Payment will not	be made for the following:
	Educational	Services; al services; services; or mployment services.
	Qualifications of specified in Appe	the providers of this service are ndix C-2.
Env	vironmental Modifica	tions. (Check one.)
•	individual's ICCF health, welfare a	aptations to the home, required by the c, which are necessary to ensure the and safety of the individual, or which dual to function with greater independen
	grab-bars, wideni facilities, or in plumbing systems	may include the installation of ramps and of doorways, modification of bathroom stallation of specialized electric and which are necessary to accommodate the and supplies the need for which is a client's ICCP.
	general utility, remedial benefit repair, central a excluded from thi	aprovements to the home which are of or which are not of direct medical or to the client, such as carpeting, roof air conditioning, etc., are specifically is benefit. All services shall be provided applicable State or local building
***************************************	Other Service De	finition:
	Check one:	
	1.	This service is provided to eligible individuals without limitations on the amount or duration of services furnished
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

		-92-/ (MB 992	)		SUPPLEMENT 2 Page 15
		State:	FLORI	DA	
		DEFIN	ITION OF	SERVICES (con't)	
	*	2.	- : - : - : - : - : - : - : - : - : - :	The State will impo limitations on the service (specify):	provision of this
			,		
1.	Tre	insportation	. (Chec	cone.)	
	works to 100 Physical manuscraws had find	home and to services with the service i members, when the otherwise family metransport	community es ident; under th recipient s not av neighbor appropri provide mbers be ation se	ified in the ICCP. is section shall be t's ICCP, and shall ailable without char s, friends, or commu ate type of transpor	ction to gain access Transportation offered in accordance be used only when the ge from family nity agencies, and tation is not an. In no case will provision of
	•				
÷	Check of	ne:			
		1			vided to eligible limitations on the of services furnished
		2 · www.dateley.com	opposes and an experience of the Post of t	The State will impo limitations on the service (specify):	provision of this
	•	Provider	qualific	ations are specified	i in Appendix C-2.
m.	Sp	ecialized Me	dical Eq	uipment and Supplies	. (Check one.)

entitivitiel/mentalesco	devices, conv which enable activities or	medical equipment trols, or appliance clients to increa f daily living, or with the environme	es, specified in se their abiliti to perceive, co	the ICCP, es to perform . entrol, or
			(	`

1993 Supersedes
TN No. NEW Effective Date  $\frac{1}{1/93}$ Approval Date

APPENDIX C1 TO SUPPLEMENT 2 Page 16

		State: _	FLORI	DA
		DEFIN:	ITION OF	SERVICES (con't)
	· ·	ancillary functioning medical ed	supplies ng of suc ruipment	des items necessary for life support, and equipment necessary to the proper h items, and durable and non-durable and supplies not otherwise available an. Items which are not of direct
		medical of from this supplies	remedia service. provided	l benefit to the recipient are excluded All specialized medical equipment and under this benefit shall meet applicable acture, design and installation.
· .		Other Ser	vice Defi	nition:
		Check one	•	
,		1.		This service is provided to eligible individuals without limitations on the amount or duration of services furnished
		2.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	The State will impose the following limitations on the provision of this service (specify):
	1	•		
	•	٠		
	*			
n.	Pers	onal Emerg	ency Resp	conse Systems (PERS). (Check one.)
		high-risk emergency button to the clien center on	clients . The cl allow fo t's phone .ce the "l staffed	onic device which enables certain to secure help in the event of an lient may also wear a portable "help" or mobility. The system is connected to and programmed to signal a response help" button is activated. The response by individuals with the qualifications adix C-2.
	÷	Other Ser		
			,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	
		Check one	::	
		1.	4 - 44-4-4-4-4-4-4-4-4-4-4-4-4-4-4-4-4-	This service is provided to eligible individuals without limitations on the amount or duration of services furnished
TN No. 93	-07		**	
Supersedes TN No. NE		Approval Da	<sub>te</sub> J <u>UN 1</u>	1993 Effective Date 1/1/93

Revision: HCFA-PM-92-7 October 1992 (MB)

	State:	FLORIDA
	DEFINIT	TION OF SERVICES (con't)
	2.	The State will impose the following limitations on the provision of this service (specify):
oAdu	lt Companion	Services. (Check one.)
	a functiona individual shopping, be services. entail hand include non-with bathin Providers m	l care, supervision and socialization provided to ally disabled adult. Companions may assist the with such tasks as meal preparation, laundry and but do not perform these activities as discrete. The provision of companion services does not ds-on medical care. Companion services may n-medical care of the client, such as assistance ng, dressing and uncomplicated feeding. may also perform light housekeeping tasks which
·	This servic	ntal to the care and supervision of the client. ce is provided in accordance with a therapeutic e ICCP, and is not merely diversionary in nature.
	_ Other Servi	ice Definition:
•		
	Check one:	
	1.	This service is provided to eligible individuals without limitations on the amount or duration of services furnished.
	2.	The State will impose the following limitations on the provision of this service (specify):
•		
	Provider qu	qualifications are specified in Appendix C-2.
	3. Services	s provided by family members. Check one:
	A	Payment will not be made for adult companion services furnished by a member of the recipient's family or by a person who is legally or financially responsible for that recipient.
TN No. 93-07 Supersedes TN No. NEW	Approval Date	e UN 1 1993 Effective Date 1/1/93

APPENDIX C1 TO SUPPLEMENT 2 Page 18

State: FLORIDA DEFINITION OF SERVICES (con't) Adult companion service providers may be members of the recipient's family. Payment will not be made for services furnished to a minor by the recipient's parent (or stepparent), or to a recipient by the recipient's spouse. Payment will not be made for services furnished to a recipient by a person who is legally or financially responsible for that recipient. Check one: Family members who provide adult companion services must meet the same standards as other adult companion providers who re unrelated to the recipient. These standards are found in Appendix C-2. Standards for family members who provide adult companion services differ from those for other providers of this service. The standards for adult companion services provided by family members are found in Appendix C-2. Attendant Care. (Check one.) Hands-on care, of both a medical and non-medical supportive nature, specific to the needs of a medically stable, physically handicapped individual. This service may include skilled medical care to the extent permitted by State law. Housekeeping activities which are incidental to the performance of the client-based care may also be furnished as part of this activity. Other Service Definition: Check all that apply: Supervision will be provided by a Registered Nurse, licensed to practice in the State. The frequency and intensity of supervision will be specified in the TN No. Approval Date JUN 1 1993 Supersedes Effective Date 1/1/93 IN No. NEW

		State:	<u> FLOR</u>	IDA
		DEF	INITION OF	SERVICES (con't)
		2		Supervision may be furnished directly by the client, when the client has been trained to perform this function, and when the safety and efficacy of
		•		client-provided supervision has been certified in writing by a registered
				nurse or otherwise as provided in State law. This certification must be based or observation of the client and the specific attendant care provider, during the actual provision of care.  Documentation of this certification will
		3		be maintained with the client's ICCP. Other supervisory arrangements:
		C	heck one:	
		1	•	This service is provided to eligible individuals without limitations on the amount or duration of services furnished
		2	•	The State will impose the following limitations on the provision of this service (specify):
	•			
		Drovi da	er muslific	ations are specified in Appendix C-2.
~	Dein		_	(Check one.)
q.	· ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•	
	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	continu	ous care (	ing services consist of individual and in contrast to part time or intermittent licensed nurses within their scope of ate law.
	4004	Other S	Service Def	inition:
		***************************************		
		Check o	ne:	
		1.	AMERICA CONTROL OF THE STREET	Private duty nursing services are limite to services provided in the individual's home or place of residence.
	·			
TN No	o. 93-07	·	f 12 et	
Super	rsedes /	Approval	Date JAN 1	1997 Effective Date 1/1/93
TH No	o. NEW			

(MB)

	State: FLORI	<u>UA</u>
	DEFINITION OF	SERVICES (con't)
	2.	Private duty nursing services are not limited to services provided in the individual's home or place of residence.
	Check one:	
	Α	Services may also be provided in the following locations (Specify):
	В	The State will not place limits on the site of private duty nursing services.
	Check one:	
	. 1	This service is provided to eligible individuals without limitations on the amount or duration of services furnished.
	2	The State will impose the following limitations on the provision of this service (specify):
	÷	
r	available under the St this benefit, these se limitations otherwise will remain unchanged State plan. When the	ervices. The following services are tate plan, but with limitations. Under ervices will be provided in excess of the specified in the plan. Provider standards from those otherwise indicated in the se services are provided as home and imitations on each service will be astion.
	. 1.	Physician services.
	Check one:	
		This comiss is musuided to elimina
	A	This service is provided to eligible individuals without limitations on the amount or duration of services furnished.
	В	The State will impose the following limitations on the provision of this service (specify):
		•
TN No. 93-0	Approval Date JUN	1 1002 P66000 1/1 /03
Supersedes TN No. NEW	White Age Any	1 1993 Effective Date 1/1/93

FLORIDA

State: \_\_\_

APPENDIX C1 TO SUPPLEMENT 2 Page 21

3.	Check one:  A.  Check one:  A.  B.  B.	individuals without limitations on the amount or duration of services furnished.
	B. Check one:	individuals without limitations on the amount or duration of services furnished.  The State will impose the following limitations on the provision of this service (specify):  Physical Therapy Services  This service is provided to eligible individuals without limitations on the amount or duration of services furnished.  The State will impose the following limitations on the provision of this
	Check one:	individuals without limitations on the amount or duration of services furnished.  The State will impose the following limitations on the provision of this service (specify):  Physical Therapy Services  This service is provided to eligible individuals without limitations on the amount or duration of services furnished  The State will impose the following limitations on the provision of this
	Check one:	limitations on the provision of this service (specify):  Physical Therapy Services  This service is provided to eligible individuals without limitations on the amount or duration of services furnished  The State will impose the following limitations on the provision of this
	A	This service is provided to eligible individuals without limitations on the amount or duration of services furnished  The State will impose the following limitations on the provision of this
	A	This service is provided to eligible individuals without limitations on the amount or duration of services furnished  The State will impose the following limitations on the provision of this
4.	A	individuals without limitations on the amount or duration of services furnished  The State will impose the following limitations on the provision of this
4.		individuals without limitations on the amount or duration of services furnished  The State will impose the following limitations on the provision of this
4.	B	limitations on the provision of this
4.		
4.		
4.		
		Occupational Therapy Services
	Check one:	
	<b>A</b> •	This service is provided to eligible individuals without limitations on the amount or duration of services furnished
	B	The State will impose the following limitations on the provision of this service (specify):
5.		Speech, Hearing and Language Services
· ·	Check one:	nhacen' near rid and mandaga nari tres
	A	This service is provided to eligible individuals without limitations on the
		amount or duration of services furnished
N No. 93-07		

Revision: HCFA-PM-92-7 October 1992 (MB)

APPENDIX C1 TO SUPPLEMENT 2 Page 22

		State: FLOF	RIDA
		DEFINITION OF	SERVICES (con't)
		в	The State will impose the following limitations on the provision of this service (specify):
		6.	Prescribed Drugs
	•	Check one:	
		A	This service is provided to eligible individuals without limitations on the amount or duration of services furnished.
		В	The State will impose the following limitations on the provision of this service (specify):
			***************************************
8.		Other services (s	pecify):
	•		
		Provider standard found in Appendix	s for each "other" services identified are C-2.
		•	
			*
		•	
	•		,
	•		

Revision:

HCFA-PM-92- 7 October 1992 ( MOB )

APPENDIX C2 TO SUPPLEMENT 2 Page 23

~	4	9	-	•	•	

FLORIDA

## PROVIDER QUALIFICATIONS

a. The following are the minimum qualifications for the provision of each home and community care service under the plan.

# LICENSURE AND CERTIFICATION CHART

Cite relevant portions of State lic ...sure and certification rules as they apply to each service to be provided.

SERVICE	PROVIDER TYPE	LICENSURE	CERTIFICATION
HOMEMAKER		·	
HOME HEALTH AIDE			
CHORE SERVICES			
PERSONAL CARE			
NURSING CARE		·	
RESPITE CARE			
IN HOME			
FACILITY BASED			
FAMILY TRAINING			
ADULT DAY CARE			,
DAY TREATMENT/ PARTIAL HOSPITALIZATION			
PSYCHOSOCIAL REHABILITATION			
CLINIC SERVICES			

TN No. 93-07 Supersedes	Approval	Date	JUN	1	1993	Effective	 
TN NO. NEW	**		-	-			 

(MB)

APPENDIX C2 TO SUPPLEMENT 2 Page 24

State:	FLORIDA	

PROVIDER QUALIFICATIONS (con't)

SERVICE	PROVIDER TYPE	LICENSURE	CERTIFICATION
HABILITATION		·	
RESIDENTIAL			·
DAY	·		
ENVIRONMENTAL MODIFICATIONS			
TRANSPORTATION			
MEDICAL EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES			
PERSONAL EMERGENCY RESPONSE SYSTEMS			
ADULT COMPANION			
ATTENDANT CARE	Character and the street of th		
PVT DUTY NURSING			

Identify any licensure and certification standards applicable to the providers of "other" services defined in Appendix C-1 on a separate sheet of paper. Attach the paper to this Appendix.

Identify any additional standards applicable to each service on a separate sheet of paper. Attach the paper to this Appendix.

#### ASSURANCE THAT REQUIREMENTS ARE MET

- .The State assures that the standards of any State licensure or certification requirements are met for services or for individuals furnishing services that are provided under this section.
- The State will require each provider furnishing services under this section to furnish proof that all applicable requirements for service provision, specified in this Appendix, are met prior to the provision of services for which FFP is claimed.
- 3. The State assures that it will review each provider at least once a year, to ensure that provider requirements continue to be met.

## c. PROVIDER REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO ALL SERVICES

In addition to standards of licensure and certification, each individual furnishing services under this section must demonstrate the following to the satisfaction of the State:

Familiarity with the needs of elderly individuals. The degree of familiarity must be commensurate with the type of service to be provided.

TN N	0.	93-07			PT IA:					
Supe	rsed	es	Approval	Date	C TH	(l	1993	Effective	Date	1/1/93
TN N	lo	NEM	_		***************************************	**************************************				

October 1992

APPENDIX C2 TO SUPPLEMENT 2 Page 25

State: FLORIDA	
acace: Emonitor	

## PROVIDER QUALIFICATIONS (con't)

- 2. If the provider is to furnish services to individuals with Alzheimer's Disease or to recipients with other mental impairments, familiarity with the course and management of this disease, commensurate with the type of service to be provided.
- 3. The provider must furnish proof of sufficient ability to communicate with the client or primary caregiver. To be considered sufficient, this ability must be commensurate with the type of service to be provided.
- 4. Each provider must have received training, appropriate to the demands of the service to be provided, in proper response to emergency situations. This training must include instruction in how to contact the client's case manager.
- 5. Each provider must be qualified by education, training, experience and/or examination in the skills necessary for the performance of the service.
- 6. Providers may meet these standards by the following methods:
  - A. Education, including formal degree requirements specified in the provider qualifications for the service to be furnished.
  - B. Specific course(s), identified in the provider qualifications for the service to be furnished.
  - C. Documentation that the provider has completed the equivalent of the course(s) identified in item c.6.B, above.
  - D. Training provided by the Medicaid agency or its designee.

The Medicaid agency or its designee will also make this training available to unpaid providers of service.

	Yes	No
<del></del>		

- E. Appropriate experience (specified in the provider qualifications for the applicable service) which may substitute for the education and training requirements otherwise applicable.
- F. The provider may demonstrate competence through satisfactory performance of the duties attendant upon the specified service. With regard to particular providers, and particular services, the State may also choose to require satisfactory completion of a written or oral test. Test requirements are included in the provider requirements applicable to the specific service.

Specific standards of education, training, experience, and/or demonstration of competence applicable to each service provided are attached to this Appendix.

d. PROVIDER REQUIREMENTS SPECIFIC TO EACH SERVICE

TN No. 93-07		#1100 m			·	
Supersedes	Approval		1993	Effective	Date	1/1/93
IN No. NEW		***************************************				and the second second second second second

(	MB
---	----

APPENDIX C2 TO SUPPLEMENT 2 Page 26

State:	FLORIDA	
	PROVIDER QUALIFICATIONS	(con't)

In addition to the licensure and certification standards cited in Appendix, the State will impose the following qualifications for the providers of each service.

SERVICE	MINIMUM QUALIFICATIONS OF PROVIDERS
HOMEMAKER	
HOME HEALTH AIDE	Providers of Home Health Aide services meet the qualifications set forth at 42 CFR Part 484 for the provision of this service under the Medicare program. Additional qualifi- cations:
CHORE SERVICES	·
PERSONAL CARE	
NURSING CARE	
RESPITE CARE	
IN HOME	
FACILITY BASED	
FAMILY TRAINING	
ADULT DAY CARE	
DAY TREATMENT/PARTIAL HOSPITALIZATION	Day treatment/partial hospitalization services are furnished by a hospital to its outpatients, or by a community mental health center. They are furnished by a distinct and organized ambulatory treatment center which offers care less than 24 hours a day.
PSYCHOSOCIAL REHABILITATION	
CLINIC SERVICES	
HABILITATION GENERAL STANDARDS	
RESIDENTIAL HABILITATION	
DAY HABILITATION	A 100 mm and 100 mm an

IN No.	93-07			97181	-4				
Supersec	les	Approval	Date		1	1993	Effective	Date	1/1/93
TN No.	NEW	- <del>-</del>			<del></del>				The state of the s

ī.

APPENDIX C2 TO SUPPLEMENT 2 Page 27

State:	FLC	RIDA	
	PROVIDER	OUALIFICATIONS	(con't

SERVICE	MINIMUM QUALIFICATIONS OF PROVIDERS
ENVIRONMENTAL MODIFICATIONS	
TRANSPORTATION	
MEDICAL EQUIPMENT	
AND SUPPLIES	
PERSONAL EMERGENCY RESPONSE SYSTEMS	
ADULT COMPANION	
ATTENDANT CARE	
PVT DUTY NURSING	

Identify the provider requirements applicable to the providers of each "other" service specified in Appendix C-1 on a separate sheet of paper. Attach the paper to this Appendix.

TN No.	93-07			****		-			
Supersed	es	Approval	Date	€ VIS	F-1	1993	Effective	Date	1/1/93
TN No.	NEW							<i>∞ ⇔ ⇔ ∞</i>	

October 1992

APPENDIX D1 TO SUPPLEMENT 2 Page 1

		Pa
 State:	FLORIDA	

#### ASSESSMENT

- a. The State will provide for a comprehensive functional assessment for a financially eligible individual who meets the targeting requirements set forth in items 3 and 4 of Supplement 2.
- b. This assessment will be provided at the request of the individual, or another person acting on the individual's behalf.
- c. The individual will not be charged a fee for this assessment.
- d. Attached to this Appendix is an explanation of the procedures by which the State will ensure the performance of the assessment.
- e. The assessment will be reviewed and revised not less often than (check one):

1.	•	Every	2 months		
2.		Every	months		
3.	•	Other	eriod not to excee	ed 12 months	(Specify):

- f. Check one:
  - 1. The State will use an assessment instrument specified by HCFA.
  - The State will use an assessment instrument of its own specification. A copy of this instrument is attached to this Appendix. The State certifies that this instrument will measure functional disability as specified in section 1929(b) and (c) of the Act. The State requests that HCFA approve the use of this instrument, and certifies that at such time as HCFA may publish a minimum data set (consistent with section 1929(c)(2) of the Act), the assessment instrument will be revised, as determined necessary by HCFA, to conform to the core elements, common definitions, and uniform guidelines which are contained in the minimum data set.
- g. In conducting the assessment (or the periodic review of the assessment), the interdisciplinary team must:
  - Identify in each such assessment or review each individual's functional disabilities; and
  - 2. Identify in each such assessment or review each individual's need for home and community care. This identification shall include:
    - A. Information about the individual's health status;
    - B. Information about the individual's home and community environment; and
    - C. Information about the individual's informal support system.

TN No. 93-07		42 ta:	4		
Supersedes	Approval	Date	I 1993	Effective Da	te 1/1/93
TN No. NEW					

Revision:	HCFA-PM-92-7	(MB)

October 1992

APPENDIX D1 TO SUPPLEMENT 2 Page 2

State:	FLORIDA

ASSESSMENT (con't)

- 3. Determine whether the individual is, or continues to be, functionally disabled. This determination will be made on the basis of the assessment or review.
- h. The interdisciplinary team conducting the assessment shall furnish the results to the Medicaid agency and to the qualified community care case manager designated by the Medicaid agency (as specified in Appendix E) to establish, review and revise the individual's ICCP.
- i. The Medicaid agency will monitor the appropriateness and accuracy of the assessments and periodic reviews on an ongoing basis, and whenever it is informed by a qualified community care case manager that inaccuracies appear to exist in the assessment of an individual. All problems identified by this monitoring will be addressed in an appropriate and timely manner, consistent with the nature and severity of any deficiencies noted.

October 1992

Supersedes
TN No. NEW

APPENDIX D2 TO SUPPLEMENT 2 Page 3

		State: _	FLORIDA		
		I	NTERDISCIPLINARY	TEAM	
a.	by the State. 3	The agency	be performed by i will designate i heck all that app	nterdisciplinary t nterdisciplinary t ly):	eams designated eams that meet
	1.		interdisciplinar the Medicaid agen	y teams will be en cy.	nployed directly
	2.	by by		y teams will be en State government, ency.	
	3.	_ Бу		y teams will be en government under	
	4.	by and do int rel	nonpublic organiz community care o not have a direct erest in, or dire	y teams will be en ations which do no r nursing facility or indirect owner ct or indirect af: n entity that pro- lity services.	ot provide home services and ship or control filiation or
may				ed by other profe g comprehensive f	
whic part subc	h is not part of of the contract ontract with ano	the Medic , that the ther entit	aid agency, the Marketing agen	th an agency or or edicaid agency wi cy or organization ance of the assessory.	ll specify, as n may not
ь.	teams designate	d by the S	State. The agency	rformed by interd will designate i eck all that appl	nterdisciplinary
	1.	_ The	interdisciplinar the Medicaid agen	y teams will be en	mployed directly
	2.	by	e interdisciplinar other agencies of th the Medicaid ag	y teams will be e State government ency.	mployed directly, under contract
	3.	_ by		ry teams will be e government under	
	4.	by and do int re	nonpublic organized community care of not have a direct terest in, or direct	ry teams will be elections which do not nursing facility or indirect owned to indirect after that problems that problems services.	ot provide home y services and rship or contro filiation or
		pproval Da	ate JUN 1 1993	Effective Date	1/1/93

October 1992

APPENDIX D2 TO SUPPLEMENT 2 Page 4

	•
State:	FLORIDA -

INTERDISCIPLINARY TEAM (con't)

Interdisciplinary teams may utilize data gathered by other professionals, and may consult with service providers in conducting periodic reviews of the individuals' comprehensive functional assessments.

When periodic reviews of assessments are provided under contract with an agency or organization which is not part of the Medicaid agency, the Medicaid agency will specify, as part of the contract, that the contracting agency or organization may not subcontract with another entity for the performance of the periodic reviews without the prior written approval of the Medicaid agency.

1.	Registered nurse, licensed to practice in the State
2.	Licensed Practical or Vocational nurse, acting within scope of practice under State law
3.	Physician (M.D. or D.O.), licensed to practice in the State
4.	Social Worker (qualifications attached to this Appendi
5.	Case manager
6.	Other (specify):
vediff grames and have accountly an	
1.	st, at a minimum, of (check all that apply, but at least 2)  Registered nurse, licensed to practice in the State
2.	licensed Practical or Vocational nurse, acting within scope of practice under State law
_	Physician (M.D. or D.O.), licensed to practice in the
3.	State
4.	
AMERICAN AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND A	
4.	Social Worker (qualifications attached to this Append.
4 . unnuncinguality	Social Worker (qualifications attached to this Append
4. uniquently continues	Social Worker (qualifications attached to this Append
4 . unnuncinguality	Social Worker (qualifications attached to this Append
4 . unnuncinguality	Social Worker (qualifications attached to this Append.  Case manager

a.

b.

c.

d.

f.

g.

h.

APPENDIX E1 TO SUPPLEMENT 2 Page 1

State: FLORIDA
INDIVIDUAL COMMUNITY CARE PLAN (ICCP)
A written individual community care plan (ICCF) will be developed for each individual who has been determined, on the basis of a comprehensive functional assessment performed in accordance with Appendix D, to be a functionally disabled elderly individual, according to the criteria set forth in Appendices A and B.
The ICCP will be established, and periodically reviewed and revised, by a Qualified Community Care Case Manager after a face to face interview with the individual or primary caregiver.
The ICCP will be based on the most recent comprehensive functional assessment of the individual conducted according to Appendix D.
The ICCP will specify, within the amount, duration and scope of service limitations set forth in Appendix C, the home and community care to be provided to such individual under the plan.
The ICCP will indicate the individual's preferences for the types and providers of services.
The ICCP will specify home and community care and other services required by such individual. (Check one):
1. Yes 2. No
The ICCP will designate the specific providers (who meet the qualifications specified in Appendix C-2) which will provide the home and community care. (Check one):
1 Yes 2 No
Neither the ICCP, nor the State, shall restrict the specific persons or individuals (who meet the requirements of Appendix C-2) who will provide the home and community care specified in the ICCP.

October 1992

APPENDIX E2 TO SUPPLEMENT 2 Page 2

		State: FLORIDA
		QUALIFIED COMMUNITY CARE CASE MANAGERS
		QUALIFIED COMMUNITY CARE CASE MANAGENS
a.	A "Qu quali	alified Community Care Case Manager" will meet each of the following fications for the provision of community care case management.
	1.	Be a nonprofit or public agency or organization;
	2.	Have experience or have been trained in:
٠		A. Establishing and periodically reviewing and revising ICCPs; and
		B. The provision of case management services to the elderly.
		The minimum standards of experience and training which will be employed by the State are attached to this Appendix;
	з.	Have procedures for assuring the quality of case management services. These procedures will include a peer review process.
	4.	The State will assure that community care case managers are competent to perform case management functions, by requiring the following educational or professional qualifications be met. (Check all that apply):
		A Registered nurse, licensed to practice in the State
		B Physician (M.D. or D.O.), licensed to practice in the State
		C Social Worker (qualifications attached to this Appendix)
		DOther (specify):
b.	agend direct affil commu	community care case management is provided by a nonprofit, nonpublic by, the agency providing the community case management will not have a ct or indirect ownership or control interest in, or direct or indirect liation or relationship with, an entity that provides home and unity care or nursing facility services and will not furnish home and unity care or nursing facility services itself. (Check one):
	1.	Yes
	2.	Not applicable. The State will not use nonprofit, nonpublic agencies to provide community care case management.
c.	commi	State will employ procedures to assure that individuals whose home and unity care is managed by qualified community care case managers are no isk of financial exploitation due to such managers. An explanation of a procedures is attached to this Appendix.
TN I	ersede	93-07 s Approval Date JUN 1 1993 Effective Date 1/1/93

Revision: HCFA-PM-92-7 (MB) October 1992

APPENDIX E2 TO SUPPLEMENT 2 Page 3

	State: FLORIDA
	QUALIFIED COMMUNITY CARE CASE MANAGERS (con't)
d.	The State requests that the requirements of item E-2-b be walved in the case of a nonprofit agency located in a rural area. The State's definitio of "rural area" is attached to this Appendix. (Check one):
	1. Yes 2. No
	Not applicable. The State will not use nonprofit, nonpublic agencies to provide community care case management.

TN No. 93-07 Supersedes TN No. NEW Approval Date UN 1 1993 Effective Date 1/1/93

Revision: HCFA-PM-92-7 October 1992 (MB)

APPENDIX E3 TO SUPPLEMENT 2 Page 4

	COMMUNITY CARE CASE MANAGEMENT FUNCTIONS
a.	A qualified community care case manager is responsible for:
	<ol> <li>Assuring that home and community care covered under the State plan and specified in the ICCP is being provided;</li> </ol>
	<ol> <li>Visiting each individual's home or community care setting where care is being provided not less often than once every 90 days;</li> </ol>
	3. Informing the elderly individual or primary caregiver how to contact the case manager if service providers fail to properly provide services or other similar problems occur. This information will be provided verbally and in writing.
	4. Completes the ICCP in a timely manner; and
	5. Reviews and discusses new and revised ICCPs with elderly individuals or primary caregivers.
b.	Whenever a qualified community care case manager has reason to believe that an individual's assessment or periodic review (conducted under Appendix 2) appears to contain inaccuracies, the community care case manager will bring these apparent discrepancies to the attention of the agency which has performed the assessment or review. If the assessors and the community care case manager are unable to resolve the apparent conflict, the case manager shall report the situation to the component of the Medicaid agency which is responsible for monitoring the program.
	1. Yes 2. No
c.	Whenever a qualified community care case manager is informed by an elderly individual or primary caregiver that provider(s) have failed to provide services, or that other similar problems have occurred, the community care case manager shall take whatever steps are necessary to verify or disprove the complaint. If a problem is confirmed by this monitoring, the community care case manager shall address the problem in an appropriate and timely manner, consistent with the nature and severity of any deficiencies noted. This may include reporting the situation to the component of the Medicaid agency which is responsible for monitoring the program.
	1 Yes 2 No
d.	Whenever a qualified community care case manager is informed by a provider of service (whether paid or unpaid) that there has been a change in the individual's condition, or that a problem may have arisen which is not currently being addressed, the community care case manager shall take whatever steps are necessary to verify or disprove the information. If a problem is confirmed by this monitoring, the community care case manager shall address it in an appropriate and timely manner, consistent with the nature and severity of the situation.
į.	1. Yes 2. No
No.	o. 93-07 rsedes Approval Date JUN 1 1993 Effective Date 1/1/93

Revision: HCFA-PM-92-7 (MB) October 1992 APPENDIX E3 TO SUPPLEMENT 2 Page 5

							Page 5	
		State	: <u> </u>	LORID	A		-	
		COMMUNI	TY CARE	CASE	MANAGEMEI	NT FUNCTIO	ONS (con'	<del>*</del> )
e.	Community care individual or the initiation Appendix C, the community control of the community care and community care and community care are also community care and care are also care are also care and care are also care are also care and care are also care are also care and care are also care are also care and care are also care are also care and care are also care are also care are also care are also care and care are also care are also care are also care and care are also care are also care are also care and care are also care are also care and care are also care	agency p n of serv	providin vices, a	g home nd at	and community	nunity car	re servic	es prior to
	1.	Yes	2		No			
f.	Where the pro- State licensus manager shall furnishing the training spec	re or cer verify t e service	tificat he qual s, and	ion re ificat as nec	quirement ions of t essary, p	ts, the co the indiv provide o	ommunity idual or	care case entity
	1.	Yes	2	······	_ No			
	3. or certificat	Not applion requi	licable. Lrements	All	services	are gove:	rned by S	tate licensu
g.	Community car- an ICCP is es- individual di	tablished	d of the	perso	n's righ	t to a fa	ly indivi ir hearin	dual for who g should the
	•	· ·						
						•		
						•		
		•						
						· ·		
			·					
					v			
					9			

Revision: HCFA-PM-92- 7 (MB)
October 1992

APPENDIX F1 TO SUPPLEMENT 2 Page 1

State:	FLORIDA

#### RIGHTS SPECIFIED IN THE STATUTE

The State assures that home and community care provided under the State plan will meet the following requirements:

- a. Individuals providing care are competent to provide such care. The State will maintain documentation to show that each provider of care meets or exceeds the applicable minimum qualifications specified in Appendix C-2.
- b. Individuals receiving home and community care shall be assured the following rights:
  - 1. The right to be fully informed in advance, orally and in writing, of the following:
    - a. the care to be provided,
    - b. any changes in the care to be provided; and
    - c. except with respect to an individual determined incompetent, the right to participate in planning care or changes in care.
  - The right to voice grievances with respect to services that are (or fail to be) furnished without discrimination or reprisal for voicing grievances, and to be told how to complain to State and local authorities. A description of the procedures which the State will utilize to ensure this right is attached to this Appendix.
  - 3. The right to confidentiality of personal and clinical records.
  - 4. The right to privacy and to have one's property treated with respect.
  - 5. The right to refuse all or part of any care and to be informed of the likely consequences of such refusal.
  - 6. The right to education or training for oneself and for members of one's family or household on the management of care.
  - 7. The right to be free from physical or mental abuse, corporal punishment, and any physical or chemical restraints imposed for purposes of discipline or convenience and not included in the individual's ICCP.
  - 8. The right to be fully informed orally and in writing of the individual's rights.

IN No.	93-07			nttar es			W-141-142-W-141-141-141-141-141-141-141-141-141-1	
Supersed	e 8	Approval	Date		<b>. 193</b> 3	Effective	Date	1/1/93
TN No.	NEW							

October 1992

APPENDIX F2 TO SUPPLEMENT 2 Page 2

St	ate	:	FLORIDA	

#### ADDITIONAL RIGHTS

The State assures that home and community care provided under the State plan will meet the following additional requirements:

- a. The State assures that all facilities covered by section 1616(e) of the Social Security Act, in which home and community care services will be provided, are in compliance with applicable State standards that meet the requirements of 45 CFR Part 1397 for board and care facilities. Copies of these standards are maintained at the Medicaid agency.
- b. In the case of an individual who has been adjudged incompetent under the laws of a State by a court of competent jurisdiction, the rights of the individual are exercised by the person appointed under State law to act on the individual's behalf.
- c. In the case of an individual who resides in his or her own home, or in the home of a relative, when the individual has not been adjudged incompetent by the State court, any legal-surrogate designated in accordance with State law may exercise the individual's rights to the extent provided by State law. In addition, all rights to be informed of the care to be provided, and to have input into the development of the ICCP specified in Appendix F-1-b shall be extended to the principal caregiver.
- d. In the case of an individual who resides in a community care setting, and who has not been adjudged incompetent by the State court, any legal-surrogate designated in accordance with State law may exercise the individual's rights to the extent provided by State law.

TN No. 93-07
Supersedes Approval Date JUN 1 1993
TN No. NEW Effective Date 1/1/93

October 1992

APPENDIX F3 TO SUPPLEMENT 2 Page 3

			State:	FLORI	)A		-	
		·	GUIDELINE	s for pro	VIDER CO	MPENSATION		
a.	compe guide compe	following ad ensation for elines will etent indivi	individua be used to duals to p	le provid assure t covide su	ing home he avail ch care	and commuse ability and for function	nity care. d continuit onally disa	These Ty of abled
	1.	complexity approved M	es which and providedicaid State basis as	ier quali. Ate plan,	fication the Sta	s) to those te will con	e provided mpensate th	under the
		λ.	Yes	. 1	3°.	No		
	2.	complexity another procompensate	es which ar and provid ogram funde the provid er publicly	ier quali: ed and ope iers on a	ication rated b basis w	s) to those y the State	provided , the Stat	under e will
		λ.	Yes	1	3.	No		
•	3.	another pr develop me adequate n individual	es which ar ogram funds thods of co umber of pr s receiving Yes	ed and openmentation oviders, the serv	erated bon which taking vice and	y the State are sufficients account their geog	e, the Stat Sient to en at the numb	e will alist an er of
b.	The S	tate assure	s that it w	vill compl	y with	these guide	lines.	
	1.	Ye	<b>2.</b>		Мо			
c.	The mattac	ethods by w hment 4.19-	hich the St	ate will	reimbur	se provider	's are desc	ribed in
							•	
					•			
							r	
TN N	lo.	93-07		FR PA				
	rsedes		proval Date	JJN: 2	1993	Effective	Date 1/	L/93

APPENDIX G1 TO SUPPLEMENT 2 Page 1

Revision: HCFA-PM-92-7 (MB)

State: FLORIDA P

COMMUNITY	CARE	SETTINGS-GENERAL

## a. Definitions.

- 1. Small residential community care setting. A small residential community care setting is defined as a facility in which between 3 and 8 unrelated adults reside, and in which personal services (other than merely board) are provided in conjunction with residing in the setting. To qualify as a small residential community care setting, at least one resident must receive home and community care under this benefit.
- 2. Small nonresidential community care setting. A small nonresidential community care setting is defined as a facility in which an organized program is operated (by the facility or on the premises of the facility) which serves between 3 and 8 individuals, at least one of which receives home and community care under this benefit at the setting.
- Large residential community care setting. A large residential community care setting is a facility in which more than 8 unrelated adults reside, and in which personal services are provided in conjunction with residing in the setting. To qualify as a large residential community care setting, at least one resident must receive home and community care under this benefit.
- 4. Large nonresidential community care setting. A large nonresidential community care setting is defined as a facility in which an organized program is operated (by the facility or on the premises of the facility) which serves more than 8 individuals, at least one of which receives home and community care under this benefit at the setting.
- 5. Unrelated adults. Unless defined differently under State law, for purposes of this benefit, unrelated adults are individuals who are 18 years of age or older, and who do not have any of the following relationships to other adults resident in the facility: spouses, parent (including stepparent) or child (including stepchild), or siblings.
- 6. Personal services. Personal services are those services provided to the individual by the setting, which are intended to compensate for the absence, loss, or diminution of a physical or cognitive function. Personal services, as defined here, are not equated with personal care services available under either 42 CFR 440.170, or personal care services provided under the home and community care benefit.

b.		tate will provide home and community care to individuals in the ving settings:
	1.	Nonresidential settings that serve 3 to 8 people.
	2.	Residential settings that serve 3 to 8 people, and in which personal services (other than merely board) are provided in conjunction with residing in the setting.
·	3.	Nonresidential settings that serve more than 8 people.

TN No.	93-07						······································
Supersed	es	Approval	Date JUN 1	1003	Effective	Date	1/1/93
TN No.	NEW		***************************************				

October 1992

APPENDIX G1 TO SUPPLEMENT 2 Page 2

State: FLORIDA	
----------------	--

## COMMUNITY CARE SETTINGS-GENERAL

4.	Residential settings that serve more than 8 people,	and	ì.
-	which personal services (other than merely board) are provided	in	
	conjunction with residing in the setting.		

- 5. Not applicable. The State will not provide services in these types of community care settings.
- c. The State assures that the requirements of sections 1929(g) and (h) of the Act (as applicable to the specific setting) will be met for each setting in which home and community care is provided under this section.
- d. FFP will not be claimed for home and community care which is provided in settings which have been found not to meet the requirements of sections 1929(g) and (h) of the Act.

October 1992

APPENDIX G2 TO SUPPLEMENT 2 Page 3

s	٠,	a	t	e	:	FLORID	A

## SMALL NONRESIDENTIAL COMMUNITY CARE SETTINGS

The requirements of this Appendix shall apply to small nonresidential community care settings.

The State will require that small nonresidential community care settings meet requirements specified in this Appendix.

- a. The setting shall protect and promote the rights of each client, including each of the following rights:
  - The setting shall extend to each client the right to choose a personal attending physician.
  - Each client shall be fully informed in advance about care and treatment, and of any changes in care or treatment that may affect his or her well-being.
  - 3. Each client shall have the right to participate in planning care and treatment or changes in care or treatment. For clients who have been adjudged incompetent, this right shall be extended to the individual who has been appointed to make decisions on behalf of the client.
  - 4. The setting shall ensure that each client has the right to be free from physical or mental abuse, corporal punishment, involuntary seclusion, and any physical or chemical restraints imposed for purposes of discipline or convenience and not required to treat the individual's medical symptoms.
  - 5. Restraints may only be imposed -
    - A. to ensure the physical safety of the individual or other clients served in the setting, and
    - B. only upon the written order of a physician that specifies the duration and circumstances under which the restraints are to be used (except in emergency circumstances when such restraints are determined to be necessary to prevent immediate and significant threat to the life or safety of the individual, staff members, or other clients until such an order can reasonably be obtained).
  - 6. The setting shall ensure the right to privacy with regard to accommodations, medical treatment, written and telephonic communications, visits, and meetings of family and of client groups.
  - 7. The satting shall preserve the individual's right to confidentiality of personal and clinical records. The setting shall grant the individual (or legal representative) access to any current clinical records maintained by the setting upon request of the individual or legal representative, within 24 hours (excluding hours occurring during a weekend or holiday) after making such a request.
  - 8. The setting shall extend to the individual the right to receive services consistent with the individual's needs and preferences and the types of services provided by the setting, except where the health or safety of the individual or other clients would be endangered.

IN No.	93-07						
Supersed		Approval	Date JUN 1	1993	Effective	Date	1/1/93
TN No.	NEW		***************************************				

October 1992

APPENDIX G2 TO SUPPLEMENT 2 Page 4

State:	FLORIDA

### SMALL NONRESIDENTIAL COMMUNITY CARE SETTINGS (con't)

- The individual shall have the right to voice grievances with respect to treatment or care that is (or fails to be) furnished, without discrimination or reprisal for voicing the grievances, and the right to prompt efforts by the setting to resolve those grievances the client may have, including those with respect to the behavior of other clients.
- 10. The setting shall extend to the client the right to organize and participate in client groups in the setting and the right of the client's family to meet in the setting with the families of other clients in the setting.
- 11. The setting shall not restrict the right of the client to participate in social, religious and community activities that do not interfere with the rights of other clients in the setting.
- 12. The setting shall extend the right to examine, upon reasonable request, the results of the most recent survey of the setting conducted by HCFA or the State with respect to the setting and any plan of remedial action in effect with respect to the setting.
- b. In the case of an individual adjudged incompetent under the laws of the State, the rights of the client shall devolve upon, and to the extent judged necessary by a court of competent jurisdiction, be exercised by, the person appointed under State law to act on the individual's behalf.
- c. Psychopharmacologic drugs may be administered only on the orders of a physician and only as part of a plan (included in the individual's ICCP) designed to eliminate or modify the symptoms for which the drugs are prescribed and only if, at least annually, an independent, external consultant reviews the appropriateness of the drug plan of each client receiving such drugs.
- d. A small nonresidential community care setting must extend to each individual served the following access and visitation rights.
  - Permit immediate access to any client by any representative of HCFA, by any representative of the State, by an ombudsman or agency described in section 1919(c)(2)(B)(iii)(II), (III), or (IV) of the Social Security Act, or by the client's individual physician or case manager.
  - Permit immediate access to a client, subject to the client's right to deny or withdraw consent at any time, by the immediate family or other relatives of the client.
  - 3. Permit immediate access to a client, subject to reasonable restrictions and the client's right to deny or withdraw consent at any time, by others who are visiting with the consent of the client.
  - 4. Permit reasonable access to a client by any entity or individual that provides health, social, legal, or other services to the client, subject to the client's right to deny or to withdraw consent at any time.
  - 5. Permit representatives of the State ombudsman (described in section 1919(c)(2)(B)(iii)(II) of the Social Security Act), with the permission of the client (or the client's legal representative) and consistent with State law, to examine a client's clinical records.

IN Sur	No. Dersed	93-07 es nfw	Approval	Date	04.51 14.52	4	1995	Rffective	1/1/93

Revision: HCFA-PM-92-7 (MB)
October 1992

APPENDIX G2 TO SUPPLEMENT 2 Page 5

State:	FLORIDA

## SMALL NONRESIDENTIAL COMMUNITY CARE SETTINGS (con't)

- e. If the setting receives or holds funds from its clients, or exercises control over client funds, on a permanent or temporary basis, the setting must meet the following requirements.
  - The setting may not require clients to deposit their personal funds with the setting, and
  - 2. Upon the written authorization of the client, the setting must hold, safeguard, and account for such personal funds under a system established and maintained by the facility in accordance with this Appendix.
  - 3. The setting must purchase a surety bond, or otherwise provide assurance satisfactory to the secretary, to assure the security of all personal funds of clients deposited with the setting.
  - 4. The setting may not impose a charge against the personal funds of a client for any item or service for which payment is made under the plan or under Medicare.

Nothing in this Appendix shall be construed as requiring a setting to receive or hold funds from a client.

- f. If the setting receives or holds funds from a client, the setting must manage and account for the personal funds of the client deposited with the facility as follows:
  - 1. The setting must deposit any amount of personal funds in excess of \$50 with respect to a client in an interest bearing account (or accounts) that is separate from any of the setting's operating accounts and credits all interest earned on such separate account to such account. With respect to any other personal funds, the setting must maintain such funds in a non-interest bearing account or petty cash fund.
  - 2. The setting must assure a full and complete separate accounting of each such resident's personal funds, maintain a written record of all financial transactions involving the personal funds of a client deposited with the setting, and afford the client or legal representative, reasonable access to such record.
  - 3. The setting must notify each client receiving home and community care services when the amount in the client's account reaches \$200 less than the dollar amount determined under section 1611(a)(3)(B) of the Social Security Act and the fact that if the amount in the account (in addition to the value of the client's other nonexempt resources) reaches the amount determined under such section the client may lose eligibility for such medical assistance or for SSI benefits.
  - 4. Upon the death of a client with such an account, the community care setting must convey promptly the client's personal finds (and a final accounting of such funds) to the individual administering the client's estate.

TN No. 93-07	_	11N 1	L 1993			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Supersedes	Approval	Date JUN 1		Effective	Date	1/1/93
TN No. NEW						

October 1992

APPENDIX G2 TO SUPPLEMENT 2 Page 6

State:	FLORIDA	
	# 73.00 T/ 7 10 E/	

# SMALL NONRESIDENTIAL COMMUNITY CARE SETTINGS (con't)

- g. Each small nonresidential community care setting shall be required to inform each individual receiving community care under this section in the setting, orally and in writing at the time the individual first receives community care in the setting, of the individual's legal rights with respect to such a setting and the care provided in the setting.
- h. Each small nonresidential community care setting must meet any applicable State and local certification or license, zoning, building and housing codes, and State and local fire and safety regulations.
- Each small nonresidential community care setting shall be designed, constructed, equipped and maintained in a manner to protect the health and safety of clients.
- j. Nothing in this section shall be construed to require a small nonresidential community care setting to provide or arrange for medical care or treatment to clients served under this benefit if the setting does not provide this care to other clients who receive similar services in the facility.
- k. Except to the extent dictated otherwise by State law, a small nonresidential community care setting shall not be held responsible for the actions or inactions of persons not employed by the setting, who furnish medical care or treatment on its premises, when the setting has not arranged for the provision of care by these persons.

TN No. 93-07
Supersedes Approval Date JUN 1 1993
TN No. NEW Effective Date 1/1/93

October 1992

APPENDIX G3 TO SUPPLEMENT 2 Page 7

State:	FLORIDA	
orace:	LPONTOW	

SMALL RESIDENTIAL COMMUNITY CARE SETTINGS (con't)

The requirements of this Appendix shall apply to small nonresidential community care settings.

The State will require that small nonresidential community care settings meet requirements specified in this Appendix.

- a. The setting shall protect and promote the rights of each client, including each of the following rights:
  - 1. The setting shall extend to each client the right to choose a personal attending physician.
  - 2. Each client shall be fully informed in advance about care and treatment, and of any changes in care or treatment that may affect his or her well-being.
  - 3. Each client shall have the right to participate in planning care and treatment or changes in care or treatment. For clients who have been adjudged incompetent, this right shall be extended to the individual who has been appointed to make decisions on behalf of the client.
  - 4. The setting shall ensure that each client has the right to be free from physical or mental abuse, corporal punishment, involuntary seclusion, and any physical or chemical restraints imposed for purposes of discipline or convenience and not required to treat the individual's medical symptoms.
  - 5. Restraints may only be imposed -
    - A. to ensure the physical safety of the individual or other clients served in the setting, and
    - B. only upon the written order of a physician that specifies the duration and circumstances under which the restraints are to be used (except in emergency circumstances when such restraints are determined to be necessary to prevent immediate and significant threat to the life or safety of the individual, staff members, or other clients until such an order can reasonably be obtained).
  - 6. The setting shall ensure the right to privacy with regard to accommodations, medical treatment, written and telephonic communications, visits, and meetings of family and of client groups. This shall not be construed to require the setting to furnish a private bedroom for the individual.
  - 7. The setting shall preserve the individual's right to confidentiality of personal and clinical records. The setting shall grant the individual (or legal representative) access to any current clinical records maintained by the setting upon request of the individual or legal representative, within 24 hours (excluding hours occurring during a weekend or holiday) after making such a request.
  - 8. The setting shall extend to the individual the right to receive services consistent with the individual's needs and preferences and the types of services provided by the setting, except where the health or safety of the individual or other clients would be endangered.

TN No.	93-07		111tt a			-	
Supersede	:S	Approval	DateJUN 1	1993	Effective	Date	1/1/93
TN No.	NEW						

October 1992

APPENDIX G3 TO SUPPLEMENT 2 Page 8

State:	FLORIDA	
- C + C + C + C + C + C + C + C + C + C		

# SMALL RESIDENTIAL COMMUNITY CARE SETTINGS (con't)

- 9. The individual shall have the right to voice grievances with respect to treatment or care that is (or fails to be) furnished, without discrimination or reprisal for voicing the grievances, and the right to prompt efforts by the setting to resolve those grievances the client may have, including those with respect to the behavior of other clients.
- 10. The setting shall extend to the client the right to receive notice before the room or the roommate of the resident in the setting is changed.
- 11. The setting shall extend to the client the right to organize and participate in client groups in the setting and the right of the client's family to meet in the setting with the families of other clients in the setting.
- 12. The setting shall not restrict the right of the client to participate in social, religious and community activities that do not interfere with the rights of other clients in the setting.
- 13. The setting shall extend the right to examine, upon reasonable request, the results of the most recent survey of the setting conducted by HCFA or the State with respect to the setting and any plan of remedial action in effect with respect to the setting.
- b. In the case of an individual adjudged incompetent under the laws of the State, the rights of the client shall devolve upon, and to the extent judged necessary by a court of competent jurisdiction, be exercised by, the person appointed under State law to act on the individual's behalf.
- c. Psychopharmacologic drugs may be administered only on the orders of a physician and only as part of a plan (included in the individual's ICCP) designed to eliminate or modify the symptoms for which the drugs are prescribed and only if, at least annually, an independent, external consultant reviews the appropriateness of the drug plan of each client receiving such drugs.
- d. A small residential community care setting must extend to each individual served the following access and visitation rights.
  - Permit immediate access to any client by any representative of HCFA, by any representative of the State, by an ombudsman or agency described in section 1919(c)(2)(B)(iii)(II), (III), or (IV) of the Social Security Act, or by the clients individual physician or case manager.
  - Permit immediate access to a client, subject to the client's right to deny or withdraw consent at any time, by the immediate family or other relatives of the client.
  - 3. Permit immediate access to a client, subject to reasonable restrictions and the client's right to deny or withdraw consent at any time, by others who are visiting with the consent of the client.
  - 4. Permit reasonable access to a client by any entity or individual that provides health, social, legal, or other services to the client, subject to the client's right to deny or to withdraw consent at any time.

TN No.	93-07	·····					
Supersed		Approval	Date JUN 1	1993	Effective	Date	1/1/93
TN No.	NEW			- Company			and the second s

October 1992

APPENDIX G3 TO SUPPLEMENT 2 Page 9

State:	FLORIDA	

#### SMALL RESIDENTIAL COMMUNITY CARE SETTINGS (con't)

- 5. Permit representatives of the State ombudsman (described in section 1919(c)(2)(B)(iii)(II) of the Social Security Act), with the permission of the client (or the client's legal representative) and consistent with State law, to examine a client's clinical records.
- e. If the setting receives or holds funds from its clients, or exercises control over client funds, on a permanent or temporary basis, the setting must meet the following requirements.
  - The setting may not require clients to deposit their personal funds with the setting, and
  - 2. Upon the written authorization of the client, the setting must hold, safeguard, and account for such personal funds under a system established and maintained by the facility in accordance with this Appendix.
  - 3. The setting must purchase a surety bond, or otherwise provide assurance satisfactory to the secretary, to assure the security of all personal funds of clients deposited with the setting.
  - 4. The setting may not impose a charge against the personal funds of a client for any item or service for which payment is made under the plan or under Medicare.

Nothing in this Appendix shall be construed as requiring a setting to receive or hold funds from a client.

- f. If the setting receives or holds funds from a client, the setting must manage and account for the personal funds of the client deposited with the facility as follows:
  - 1. The setting must deposit any amount of personal funds in excess of \$50 with respect to a client in an interest bearing account (or accounts) that is separate from any of the setting's operating accounts and credits all interest earned on such separate account to such account. With respect to any other personal funds, the setting must maintain such funds in a non-interest bearing account or petty cash fund.
  - The setting must assure a full and complete separate accounting of each such resident's personal funds, maintain a written record of all financial transactions involving the personal funds of a client deposited with the setting, and afford the client or legal representative, reasonable access to such record.
  - 3. The setting must notify each client receiving home and community care services when the amount in the client's account reaches \$200 less than the dollar amount determined under section 1611(a)(3)(B) of the Social Security Act and the fact that if the amount in the account (in addition to the value of the client's other nonexempt resources) reaches the amount determined under such section the client may lose eligibility for such medical assistance or for SSI benefits.
  - 4. Upon the death of a client with such an account, the community care setting must convey promptly the client's personal finds (and a final accounting of such funds) to the individual administering the client's estate.

IN No. 93-07			****					_
Supersedes TN No NFW	Approval	Date		1	<u>199</u> 3	Effective D	Date	1/1/93

October 1992

APPENDIX G3 TO SUPPLEMENT 2 Page 10

State: I	FLORIDA

## SMALL RESIDENTIAL COMMUNITY CARE SETTINGS (con't)

- g. Each small residential community care setting shall be required to inform each individual receiving community care under this section in the setting, orally and in writing at the time the individual first receives community care in the setting, of the individual's legal rights with respect to such a setting and the care provided in the setting.
- h. Each small residential community care setting must meet any applicable State and local, certification, licensure, zoning, building and housing codes, and State and local fire and safety regulations.
- i. Each small residential community care setting shall be designed, constructed, equipped and maintained in a manner to protect the health and safety of residents.
- j. Nothing in this section shall be construed to require a small residential community care setting to provide or arrange for medical care or treatment to clients served under this benefit if the setting does not provide this care to other clients who receive similar services in the setting.
- k. Except to the extent dictated otherwise by State law, a small residential community care setting shall not be held responsible for the actions or inactions of persons not employed by the setting, who furnish medical care or treatment on its premises, when the setting has not arranged for the provision of care by these persons.

TN No. 93-07
Supersedes Approval Date JUN 1 1993 Effective Date 1/1/93
TN No. NEW

October, 1992

APPENDIX G4 TO SUPPLEMENT 2 Page 11

State:	FLORIDA

## LARGE NONRESIDENTIAL COMMUNITY CARE SETTINGS

The requirements of this Appendix shall apply to large nonresidential community care settings.

The State will require that large nonresidential community care settings meet requirements specified in this Appendix.

- a. The setting shall protect and promote the rights of each client, including each of the following rights:
  - 1. The setting shall extend to each client the right to choose a personal attending physician.
  - Each client shall be fully informed in advance about care and treatment, and of any changes in care or treatment that may affect his or her well-being.
  - 3. Each client shall have the right to participate in planning care and treatment or changes in care or treatment. For clients who have been adjudged incompetent, this right shall be extended to the individual who has been appointed to make decisions on behalf of the client.
  - 4. The setting shall ensure that each client has the right to be free from physical or mental abuse, corporal punishment, involuntary seclusion, and any physical or chemical restraints imposed for purposes of discipline or convenience and not required to treat the individual's medical symptoms.
  - 5. Restraints may only be imposed -
    - A. to ensure the physical safety of the individual or other clients served in the setting, and
    - only upon the written order of a physician that specifies the duration and circumstances under which the restraints are to be used (except in emergency circumstances when such restraints are determined to be necessary to prevent immediate and significant threat to the life or safety of the individual, staff members, or other clients until such an order can reasonably be obtained).
  - 6. The setting shall ensure the right to privacy with regard to accommodations, medical treatment, written and telephonic communications, visits, and meetings of family and of client groups.
  - 7. The setting shall preserve the individual's right to confidentiality of personal and clinical records. The setting shall grant the individual (or legal representative) access to any current clinical records maintained by the setting upon request of the individual or legal representative, within 24 hours (excluding hours occurring during a weekend or holiday) after making such a request.
  - 8. The setting shall extend to the individual the right to receive services consistent with the individual's needs and preferences and the types of services provided by the setting, except where the

TN No. 93-07 Supersedes	Approval	nate.	JUN	4	1993	Effective		1/1/93	*********
IN NO. NEW	115570467	2620	**************************************			ETT&CCTA&	nare	-//	*****

October 1992

APPENDIX G4 TO SUPPLEMENT 2 Page 12

State:	FLORIDA

LARGE NONRESIDENTIAL COMMUNITY CARE SETTINGS (con't)

health or safety of the individual or other clients would be endangered.

- The individual shall have the right to voice grievances with respect to treatment or care that is (or fails to be) furnished, without discrimination or reprisal for voicing the grievances, and the right to prompt efforts by the setting to resolve those grievances the client may have, including those with respect to the behavior of other clients.
- 10. The setting shall extend to the client the right to organize and participate in client groups in the setting and the right of the client's family to meet in the setting with the families of other clients in the setting.
- 11. The setting shall not restrict the right of the client to participate in social, religious and community activities that do not interfere with the rights of other clients in the setting.
- 12. The setting shall extend the right to examine, upon reasonable request, the results of the most recent survey of the setting conducted by HCFA or the State with respect to the setting and any plans of remedial action in effect with respect to the facility.
- b. In the case of an individual adjudged incompetent under the laws of the State, the rights of the client shall devolve upon, and to the extent judged necessary by a court of competent jurisdiction, be exercised by, the person appointed under State law to act on the individual's behalf.
- c. Psychopharmacologic drugs may be administered only on the orders of a physician and only as part of a plan (included in the individual's ICCP) designed to eliminate or modify the symptoms for which the drugs are prescribed and only if, at least annually, an independent, external consultant reviews the appropriateness of the drug plan of each client receiving such drugs.
- d. A large nonresidential community care setting must extend to each individual served the following access and visitation rights.
  - Permit immediate access to any client by any representative of HCFA, by any representative of the State, by an ombudsman or agency described in section 1919(c)(2)(B)(iii)(II), (III), or (IV) of the Social Security Act, or by the clients individual physician or case manager.
  - Permit immediate access to a client, subject to the client's right to deny or withdraw consent at any time, by the immediate family or other relatives of the client.
  - 3. Permit immediate access to a client, subject to reasonable restrictions and the client's right to deny or withdraw consent at any time, by others who are visiting with the consent of the client.
  - 4. Permit reasonable access to a client by any entity or individual that provides health, social, legal, or other services to the client, subject to the client's right to deny or to withdraw consent at any time.

State of the state						
TN No. 93-07 Supersedes Approx		JUN 1	1000	wa #	_	3 /3 /0 4
Supersedes Approx In No. NEW	val Date		1./	Effective	Date	1/1/93

October 1992

MB) APPENDIX G4 TO SUPPLEMENT 2 Page 13

State:	FLORIDA
--------	---------

LARGE NONRESIDENTIAL COMMUNITY CARE SETTINGS (con't)

- 5. Permit representatives of the State ombudsman (described in section 1919(c)(2)(B)(iii)(II) of the Social Security Act), with the permission of the client (or the client's legal representative) and consistent with State law; to examine a client's clinical records.
- c. If the setting receives or holds funds from its clients, or exercises control over client funds, on a permanent or temporary basis, the setting must meet the following requirements.
  - The setting may not require clients to deposit their personal funds with the setting, and
  - Upon the written authorization of the client, the setting must hold, safeguard, and account for such personal funds under a system established and maintained by the facility in accordance with this Appendix.
  - 3. The setting must purchase a surety bond, or otherwise provide assurance satisfactory to the secretary, to assure the security of all personal funds of clients deposited with the setting.
  - 4. The setting may not impose a charge against the personal funds of a client for any item or service for which payment is made under the plan or under Medicare.

Nothing in this Appendix shall be construed as requiring a setting to receive or hold funds from a client.

- d. If the setting receives or holds funds from a client, the setting must manage and account for the personal funds of the client deposited with the facility as follows:
  - 1. The setting must deposit any amount of personal funds in excess of \$50 with respect to a client in an interest bearing account (or accounts) that is separate from any of the setting's operating accounts and credits all interest earned on such separate account to such account. With respect to any other personal funds, the setting must maintain such funds in a non-interest bearing account or petty cash fund.
  - The setting must assure a full and complete separate accounting of each such resident's personal funds, maintain a written record of all financial transactions involving the personal funds of a client deposited with the setting, and afford the client or legal representative, reasonable access to such record.
  - 3. The setting must notify each client receiving home and community care services when the amount in the client's account reaches \$200 less than the dollar amount determined under section 1611(a)(3)(B) of the Social Security Act and the fact that if the amount in the account (in addition to the value of the client's other nonexempt resources) reaches the amount determined under such section the client may lose eligibility for such medical assistance or for SSI benefits.
  - 4. Upon the death of a client with such an account, the community care setting must convey promptly the client's personal finds (and a final accounting of such funds) to the individual administering the client's estate.

IN NO. 93-07		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	JUN	7	4000			·
Supersedes	Approval	Date		L	1993	Effective	Date	1/1/93
IN NO. NEW	<del></del>							**************************************

Revision: HCFA-PM-92-7 (MB)
October 1992

APPENDIX G4 TO SUPPLEMENT 2 Page 14

State:	FLORIDA	
3-4		

# LARGE NONRESIDENTIAL COMMUNITY CARE SETTINGS (con't)

- e. Each large nonresidential community three setting shall be required to inform each individual receiving community care under this section in the setting, orally and in writing at the time the individual first receives community care in the setting, of the individual's legal rights with respect to such a setting and the care provided in the setting.
- f. Each large nonresidential community care setting must be designed, constructed, equipped and maintained in a manner to protect the health and safety of clients, personnel and the general public.
- g. Nothing in this section shall be construed to require a large nonresidential community care setting to provide or arrange for medical care or treatment to clients served under this benefit if the setting does not provide this care to other clients who receive similar services in the facility.
- h. Except to the extent dictated otherwise by State law, a large nonresidential community care setting shall not be held responsible for the actions or inactions of persons not employed by the setting, who furnish medical care or treatment on its premises, when the setting has not arranged for the provision of care by these persons.
- A large nonresidential community care setting must be licensed or certified under applicable State and local law.
- j. A large nonresidential community care setting must meet such provisions of the most recent edition of the Life Safety Code of the National Fire Protection Association as are applicable to the type of setting.

Yes

Хез

The State requests that HCFA waive certain provisions of this Code, which if rigidly applied would result in unreasonable hardship upon a setting. The State certifies that such a waiver would not adversely affect the health and safety of clients or personnel. The specific request for waiver and supporting documentation are attached.

2.	The State certifies to HCFA that there is in effect a fire and safety code, imposed by State law, which adequately protects clients and personnel in certain types of nonresidential community care settings.
	The specific types of settings are identified in attached documentation. The State requests that the provisions of the State code be substituted for those of the Life Safety Code of the National fire Protection Association for those particular settings.

k. Each large nonresidential community care setting must disclose persons with an ownership or control interest (including such persons as defined in section 1124(a)(3) of the Social Security Act) in the setting.

No

IN NO. 93-07		£117 +	Муниция на при на п На при на при	** <del>***********************************</del>	
Supersedes Approval TN No. NEW	Date	63r: 1 195	3 Effective	Date	1/1/93

October 1992

APPENDIX G4 TO SUPPLEMENT 2 Page 15

State:	FLORIDA	
3 t & t & i		

LARGE NONRESIDENTIAL COMMUNITY CARE SETTINGS (con't)

1. A large nonresidential community care setting may not have, as a person with an ownership or control interest in the setting, any individual or person who has been excluded from participation in the program under Medicaid or who has had such an ownership or control interest in one or more community care settings which have been found repeatedly to be substandard, or to have failed to meet the requirements of this Appendix.

TN No. 93-07
Supersedes Approval Date JUN 1 1993
TN No. NEW Effective Date 1/1/93

State:	FLORIDA
<b>→ ~ @ ~ ~ ~ ~</b>	LUCKIDA

#### LARGE RESIDENTIAL COMMUNITY CARE SETTINGS

The requirements of this Appendix shall apply to large residential community care settings.

The State will require that large residential community care settings meet requirements specified in this Appendix.

- a. The setting shall protect and promote the rights of each client, including each of the following rights:
  - The setting shall extend to each client the right to choose a personal attending physician.
  - Each client shall be fully informed in advance about care and treatment, and of any changes in care or treatment that may affect his or her well-being.
  - 3. Each client shall have the right to participate in planning care and treatment or changes in care or treatment. For clients who have been adjudged incompetent, this right shall be extended to the individual who has been appointed to make decisions on behalf of the client.
  - 4. The setting shall ensure that each client has the right to be free from physical or mental abuse, corporal punishment, involuntary seclusion, and any physical or chemical restraints imposed for purposes of discipline or convenience and not required to treat the individual's medical symptoms.
  - 5. Restraints may only be imposed -
    - A. to ensure the physical safety of the individual or other clients served in the setting, and
    - B. only upon the written order of a physician that specifies the duration and circumstances under which the restraints are to be used (except in emergency circumstances when such restraints are determined to be necessary to prevent immediate and significant threat to the life or safety of the individual, staff members, or other clients) until such an order can reasonably be obtained.
  - 6. The setting shall ensure the right to privacy with regard to accommodations, medical treatment, written and telephonic communications, visits, and meetings of family and of client groups. This shall not be construed to require the setting to furnish a private bedroom for the individual.
  - 7. The setting shall preserve the individual's right to confidentiality of personal and clinical records. The setting shall grant the individual (or legal representative) access to any current clinical records maintained by the setting upon request of the individual or legal representative, within 24 hours (excluding hours occurring during a weekend or holiday) after making such a request.

IN NO. 93-07				WITE STREET	<del></del>			
Supersedes	Approval	Date	JUN	1	1993	Effective	Date	1/1/93
TN No. NFW	<i>₽</i> <b>₽</b>		CONTRACTOR OF COLUMNIC					

October 1992

APPENDIX GS TO SUPPLEMENT 2 Page 17

State:	FLORIDA
~~~~~	

#### LARGE RESIDENTIAL COMMUNITY CARE SETTINGS (con't)

- 8. The setting shall extend to the individual the right to receive services consistent with the individual's needs and preferences and the types of services provided by the setting, except where the health or safety of the individual or other clients would be endangered.
- The individual shall have the right to voice grievances with respect to treatment or care that is (or fails to be) furnished, without discrimination or reprisal for voicing the grievances, and the right to prompt efforts by the setting to resolve those grievances the client may have, including those with respect to the behavior of other clients.
- 10. The setting shall extend to the client the right to receive notice before the room or the roommate of the resident in the setting is changed.
- 11. The setting shall extend to the client the right to organize and participate in client groups in the setting and the right of the client's family to meet in the setting with the families of other clients in the setting.
- 12. The setting shall not restrict the right of the client to participate in social, religious and community activities that do not interfere with the rights of other clients in the setting.
- 13. The setting shall extend the right to examine, upon reasonable request, the results of the most recent survey of the setting conducted by HCFA or the State with respect to the setting.
- b. In the case of an individual adjudged incompetent under the laws of the State, the rights of the client shall devolve upon, and to the extent judged necessary by a court of competent jurisdiction, be exercised by, the person appointed under State law to act on the individual's behalf.
- c. Psychopharmacologic drugs may be administered only on the orders of a physician and only as part of a plan (included in the individual's ICCP) designed to eliminate or modify the symptoms for which the drugs are prescribed and only if, at least annually, an independent, external consultant reviews the appropriateness of the drug plan of each client receiving such drugs.
- d. A large residential community care setting must extend to each individual served the following access and visitation rights.
  - Permit immediate access to any client by any representative of HCFA, by any representative of the State, by an ombudeman or agency described in section 1919(c)(2)(B)(iii)(II), (III), or (IV) of the Social Security Act, or by the clients individual physician or case manager.
  - Permit immediate access to a client, subject to the client's right to deny or withdraw consent at any time, by the immediate family or other relatives of the client.
  - 3. Permit immediate access to a client, subject to reasonable restrictions and the client's right to deny or withdraw consent at any time, by others who are visiting with the consent of the client.

TN No. 93-07				~			
Supersedes	Approval	Date JU	N 1	1863	Effective	Date	1/1/93
TN NO. NEW				- makes and a second			

ر؟ سنور Revision: HCFA-PM-92-7 (MB)
October 1992

APPENDIX G5 TO SUPPLEMENT 2 Page 18

		25g+	-
State:	FLORIDA		

#### LARGE RESIDENTIAL COMMUNITY CARE SETTINGS (con't)

- 4. Permit reasonable access to a client by any entity or individual that provides health, social, legal, or other services to the client, subject to the client's right to deny or to withdraw consent at any time.
- 5. Permit representatives of the State ombudsman (described in section 1919(c)(2)(B)(ii)(II) of the Social Security Act), with the permission of the client (or the client's legal representative) and consistent with State law, to examine a client's clinical records.
- e. If the setting receives or holds funds from its clients, or exercises control over client funds, on a permanent or temporary basis, the setting must meet the following requirements.
  - The setting may not require clients to deposit their personal funds with the setting, and
  - 2. Upon the written authorization of the client, the setting must hold, safeguard, and account for such personal funds under a system established and maintained by the facility in accordance with this Appendix.
  - 3. The setting must purchase a surety bond, or otherwise provide assurance satisfactory to the secretary, to assure the security of all personal funds of clients deposited with the setting.
  - 4. The setting may not impose a charge against the personal funds of a client for any item or service for which payment is made under the plan or under Medicare.

Nothing in this Appendix shall be construed as requiring a setting to receive or hold funds from a client.

- f. If the setting receives or holds funds from a client, the setting must manage and account for the personal funds of the client deposited with the facility as follows:
  - 1. The setting must deposit any amount of personal funds in excess of \$50 with respect to a client in an interest bearing account (or accounts) that is separate from any of the setting's operating accounts and credits all interest earned on such separate account to such account. With respect to any other personal funds, the setting must maintain such funds in a non-interest bearing account or petty cash fund.
  - 2. The setting must assure a full and complete separate accounting of each such resident's personal funds, maintain a written record of all financial transactions involving the personal funds of a client deposited with the setting, and afford the client or legal representative, reasonable access to such record.
  - 3. The setting must notify each client receiving home and community care services when the amount in the client's account reaches \$200 less than the dollar amount determined under section 1611(a)(3)(B) and the fact that if the amount in the account (in addition to the value of the client's other nonexempt resources) reaches the amount determined under such section the client may lose eligibility for such medical assistance or for SSI benefits.

	-			***************************************					
TN	No.	93-07		69 40.					
Sur	erse	riae	Lavorona	DateJUN	7	1002	Effective	N=4=	1/1/03
•			UPPT C 4 GT	Dere	<u>eh</u>	ليتنس	T. T. B.C. C. T. A. 68	14-8	+/+/33
TN	No.	NEW							

		•
Revision	: HCFA-PM-92-7 (MB) October 1992	APPENDIX G5 TO SUPPLEMENT 2 Page 19
	State: FLORIDA	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	LARGE RESIDENTIAL COMMUNITY CARE SETTINGS	(con't)
3.	The setting must notify each client receiving herevices when the amount in the client's account than the dollar amount determined under section fact that if the amount in the account (in additional client's other nonexempt resources) reaches under such section the client may lose eligibil assistance or for SSI benefits.	nt reaches \$200 less n 1611(a)(3)(B) and the tion to the value of the amount determined
4.	Upon the death of a client with such an account setting must convey promptly the client's person accounting of such funds) to the individual admiclient's estate.	onal finds (and a final
ea or ca:	ch large residential community care setting shall be individual receiving community care under this sally and in writing at the time the individual first in the setting, of the individual's legal rights setting and the care provided in the setting.	section in the setting, st receives community

he

- Each large residential community care setting shall be designed, constructed, equipped and maintained in a manner to protect the health and safety of clients, personnel and the general public.
- Nothing in this section shall be construed to require a large residential community care setting to provide or arrange for medical care or treatment to clients served under this benefit if the setting does not provide this care to other clients who receive similar services in the setting.
- Except to the extent dictated otherwise by State law, a large residential j. community care setting shall not be held responsible for the actions or inactions of persons not employed by the setting, who furnish medical care or treatment on its premises, when the setting has not arranged for the provision of care by these persons.
- A large residential community care setting must be licensed or certified under applicable State and local law.
- A large residential community care setting must meet such provisions of the most recent edition of the Life Safety Code of the National Fire Protection Association as are applicable to the type of setting.
  - 1. The State requests that HCFA waive certain provisions of this Code, which if rigidly applied would result in unreasonable hardship upon a setting. The State certifies that such a waiver would not adversely affect the health and safety of clients or personnel. The specific request for waiver and supporting documentation are attached. Yes

The State certifies to HCFA that there is in effect a fire and safety code, imposed by State law, which adequately protects clients and
personnel in certain types of residential community care settings. The specific types of settings are identified in attached documentation. The State requests that the provisions of the State
code be substituted for those of the Life Safety Code of the National fire Protection Association.

		Yes		No					
IN No. Supersede	93-07 s		Approval	Date	JUN 1	1993	Effective	Date	1/1/9:
TN NO.	NEW								

October 1992

APPENDIX G5 TO SUPPLEMENT 2 Page 20

	FLORIDA
State:	LUCKIDA

LARGE RESIDENTIAL COMMUNITY CARE SETTINGS (con't)

- m. Each large residential community care setting must disclose persons with an ownership or control interest (including such persons as defined in section 1124(a)(3) of the Social Security Act) in the setting.
- n. A large residential community care setting may not have, as a person with an ownership or control interest in the setting, any individual or person who has been excluded from participation in the program under Medicaid or who has had such an ownership or control interest in one or more community care settings which have been found repeatedly to be substandard, or to have failed to meet the requirements of this Appendix.

TN No. 93-07
Supersedes Approval Date JUN 1 1993 Effective Date 1/1/93
TN No. NEW